

COMPONENT 1 - MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE TO BE COLLECTED FOR EACH SOURCE							
	Jul-16		Aug-16		Sep-16		Oct-16
	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Property Rates	33 482	30 275	33 482	30 122	33 482	30 013	33 482
Electricity revenue from tariff billings	110 825	119 492	134 829	135 688	134 829	140 077	110 825
Water revenue from tariff billings	21 352	17 765	21 352	21 668	21 352	25 709	21 352
Sanitation revenue from tariff billings	7 135	7 231	7 135	7 352	7 135	7 078	7 135
Refuse revenue from tariff billings	5 757	6 003	5 757	5 643	5 757	5 995	5 757
Rent of Facilities and Equipment	1 008	1 483	1 008	1 473	1 008	1 987	1 008
Interest and Investments income	2 150	1 558	2 150	2 903	2 150	3 100	2 150
Interest earned - Outstanding Debtors	8	3	8	2	8	222	8
Fines	311	60	311	250	311	213	311
Licenses and Permits	303	230	303	298	303	337	303
Income For Agency Services	583	384	583	495	583	747	583
Grants and Subsidies Operating	112 681	44 167	2 895	68 409	2 895	4 265	2 895
Other Revenue	2 641	1 029	2 641	8 923	2 641	24 018	2 641
Grants and Subsidies Capital	34 902	-	3 827		3 827	44 183	3 827
Gain on disposal of PPE	-	-	-		-	46	-
BALANCED TO THE CASH REVENUE BUDGET	333 139	229 680	216 282	283 226	216 282	287 990	192 278

COMPONENT 2 - REVISED MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF EXPENDITURE (OPERATING AND CAPITAL) AND REVENUE FOR EACH VOTE													
		Jul-16			Aug-16			Sep-16			Oct-16		
		Actual			Actual			Actual			Projected		
		Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
SENIOR MANAGER - CITY DEVELOPMENT													
FX005001014	Valuation Service	146	-	-	144	-	-	322	-	-	318	-	-
FX007001001	Housing	1 178	-	117	1 200	-	248	1 253	-	1 062	1 431	-	117
FX009002006	Tourism	217	-	-	193	-	-	179	-	-	217	-	-
FX010001001	Billboards	152	-	-	145	-	-	134	-	-	145	-	-
FX010001002	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs)	834	-	-	984	-	-	777	-	-	932	-	-
FX010001004	Development Facilitation	384	-	119	240	-	119	256	-	119	244	-	-
FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	1 072	-	-	1 226	-	-	1 297	-	-	1 586	-	-
FX010001006	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	823	-	98	869	-	91	831	-	105	959	-	162
SENIOR MANAGER - COMMUNITY SERVICES													
Community Services, Health and Public Safety													
FX001002008	Disaster Management	87	-	-	79	-	-	88	-	-	173	-	-
FX003001003	Pollution Control	554	-	-	594	-	-	799	-	-	659	-	1
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	(66)	-	-	83	188	-	118	-	-	108	-	1
FX005001012	Security Services	507	-	-	492	-	-	822	-	-	489	42	-
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	3 737	-	138	5 236	-	70	4 394	-	16	4 760	-	57
FX011001007	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	2 740	-	143	4 118	-	249	3 532	-	271	3 718	-	339
FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	230	-	-	220	-	-	241	155	-	231	583	1
FX012002001	Non-Road and Traffic Regulation	877	-	615	940	-	793	901	-	1 097	948	-	869
FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	4 546	-	10 780	8 506	-	10 298	6 918	-	10 547	6 296	292	10 340
FX014001004	Street Cleansing	2 075	-	-	3 151	-	-	2 740	-	-	2 881	-	1
FX015001001	Public Toilets	128	-	-	160	577	-	182	1 389	-	177	583	-

COMPONENT 2 - REVISED MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF EXPENDITURE (OPERATING AND CAPITAL) AND REVENUE FOR EACH VOTE													
		Jul-16			Aug-16			Sep-16			Oct-16		
		Actual			Actual			Actual			Projected		
		Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Recreation and Environmental Services													
FX001001003	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	656	-	38	719	-	49	781	-	33	788	-	48
FX001001005002	Halls	1 671	-	82	1 970	425	36	2 084	749	40	1 557	333	46
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	1 633	-	19	1 443	-	30	1 559	-	47	1 462	-	608
FX001001006002	Cyber Cadets	79	-	-	80	-	79	80	-	80	104	-	104
FX001001008	Museums and Art Galleries	139	-	-	1 944	-	-	962	-	0	507	-	15
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	1 150	-	-	997	-	-	1 166	-	-	1 324	-	1
FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	3 645	-	269	4 832	-	268	3 374	-	253	4 862	250	277
FX013002003001	Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park	3	-	70	3	-	70	2	-	70	3	-	19
FX013002003002	Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration	788	-	-	740	-	-	746	-	9	801	-	-
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	1 578	-	-	1 415	-	-	1 729	-	-	1 605	-	42
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	1 664	-	9	1 892	-	9	2 236	(173)	9	2 046	1 894	1 191
FX013002004002	Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadium	2	-	-	3	-	-	5	-	-	14	-	-
SENIOR MANAGER - CORPORATE SERVICES													
Administration													
FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	(881)	-	166	(1 048)	212	165	(383)	1 493	168	(739)	750	166
FX004001001001	Mayor and Council	(1 772)	-	12	(992)	-	13	(1 218)	-	12	(129)	-	14
FX004001001002	Mayor and Council - Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FX005001001	Administrative and Corporate Support	(488)	-	-	45	-	-	(217)	-	-	19	-	-
FX005001007	Information Technology	(787)	4 541	-	(888)	4 254	-	9	-	-	211	3 333	26
FX005001008	Legal Services	392	-	-	370	-	-	373	-	0	418	-	-
FX005001010	Property Services	124	-	120	99	-	124	173	-	124	129	-	126
FX009001002	Air Transport	44	-	-	44	-	-	44	-	-	68	-	54
FX009001004	Licensing and Regulation	133	-	-	166	-	-	133	-	5	143	-	0
Human Resources													
FX005001006001	Human Resources	(27)	-	-	(2)	-	-	33	-	-	40	-	-
FX005001006002	Management Services	146	-	-	149	-	-	167	-	-	165	-	-
FX005001006004	Training and Industrial Relations	(101)	-	-	(104)	-	-	(79)	-	-	90	-	1

COMPONENT 2 - REVISED MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF EXPENDITURE (OPERATING AND CAPITAL) AND REVENUE FOR EACH VOTE													
		Jul-16			Aug-16			Sep-16			Oct-16		
		Actual			Actual			Actual			Projected		
		Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
SENIOR MANAGER - FINANCIAL SERVICES													
FX005001003001	Financial Management Grant Interns	51	-	-	91	-	51	131	-	91	211	-	211
FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	(2 696)	-	38 720	(302)	-	36 211	(1 978)	-	36 305	(336)	-	36 594
FX005001004	Finance	450	-	-	541	-	-	419	-	-	491	-	-
FX005001013	Supply Chain Management	(107)	-	17	(92)	-	32	(177)	-	136	42	-	18
FX005002001	Asset Management	113	-	-	121	-	-	107	-	-	107	-	-
SENIOR MANAGER - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNCIAL SERVICES													
Electrical Supply Service													
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	1 097	-	-	1 048	-	-	1 037	-	-	1 115	-	-
FX002001001002	Administration	113 091	-	-	112 004	-	-	96 770	-	-	89 616	-	-
FX002001001003	Process Control Systems	563	-	-	779	-	-	1 250	-	-	905	-	1
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	7 972	-	168 924	9 152	-	158 339	8 922	439	121 195	9 246	9 825	119 506
FX002001002	Street Lighting	1 968	-	-	2 764	-	-	2 348	-	-	1 781	917	-
Engineering Support Services													
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	629	-	-	1 041	-	-	1 390	-	-	1 185	-	-
FX005001005	Fleet Management	4 408	110	-	(7 307)	-	-	367	2 735	157	(921)	792	22
FX010001007001	Project Management Unit - Administration	384	-	-	421	-	-	420	-	-	455	-	-
FX010001007002	Project Management Unit - Asset Management	751	-	8	674	-	6	694	-	5	1 136	-	3
FX010001007003	Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme	341	-	-	263	-	341	332	-	263	422	-	422
FX010001007004	Project Management Unit - Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	202	-	-	407	-	202	605	-	407	542	-	542
FX010001007005	Project Management Unit - PMU	22	-	-	29	-	-	178	-	-	6	-	416
Transport,Roads and Stormwater													
FX012001004001	Roads - Railway Sidings	12	-	294	12	-	-	150	-	(0)	100	-	90
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	6 107	-	-	7 794	255	-	5 654	18 463	-	8 184	6 729	1 369
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	4 177	-	-	5 532	-	-	5 110	303	-	5 785	1 363	-
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	2 723	-	-	1 671	-	-	3 160	-	-	2 167	-	-

COMPONENT 2 - REVISED MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF EXPENDITURE (OPERATING AND CAPITAL) AND REVENUE FOR EACH VOTE													
		Jul-16			Aug-16			Sep-16			Oct-16		
		Actual			Actual			Actual			Projected		
		Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Water and Sanitation													
FX015001002001	Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline	116	-	325	116	-	-	116	-	163	116	-	167
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	2 400	-	-	3 094	-	-	2 765	-	-	2 522	-	2
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	7 092	-	16 039	6 963	(409)	17 121	8 446	4 485	16 527	8 836	3 677	19 356
FX015001004	Treatment	2 860	-	-	2 308	-	-	3 609	-	-	3 051	-	-
FX016001001001	Water Treatment - Clarified Water	1 015	-	1 785	1 218	-	733	(1 052)	-	1 940	825	-	1 850
FX016001001002	Water Treatment - Purification works	13 223	-	-	15 160	-	-	16 854	-	-	16 205	-	1
FX016001001003	Water Treatment - Scientific Services	1 052	-	110	1 875	-	338	1 158	-	470	1 556	-	417
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	3 581	-	-	5 783	452	-	8 907	(537)	-	3 266	2 677	2 677
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	8 545	-	26 063	9 249	114	35 630	5 851	3 021	32 531	10 631	5 910	32 630
FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	403	-	-	462	-	-	467	-	-	462	-	-
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER													
FX004001002001	DMM - Corporate Services	204	-	-	193	-	-	212	-	-	233	-	-
FX004001002002	DMM - ITS	201	-	-	164	-	-	217	-	-	347	-	-
FX004001002003	DMM - City Development	285	-	-	185	-	-	186	-	-	250	-	-
FX004001002004	DMM - Community Services	179	-	-	198	-	-	184	-	-	214	-	-
FX004001002005	Municipal Manager	(232)	-	-	(236)	-	-	247	-	-	-	-	-
FX004001002006	Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant	-	-	1 943	-	-	(1 943)	382	-	-	607	-	607
FX004001002007	Performance Management	1 782	-	-	1 783	-	-	1 863	-	-	1 801	-	-
FX005001009	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	2 333	-	437	2 252	-	46	2 100	-	260	2 497	-	275
FX005001011	Risk Management	1 685	-	-	1 684	-	-	1 686	-	-	1 694	-	-
FX008001001	Governance Function	(367)	-	-	(362)	-	-	(362)	-	-	1	-	-
		218 627	4 651	267 460	231 189	6 068	259 818	220 268	32 522	224 517	219 111	39 950	231 799

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
						TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1	1	Good Governance and Public Participation												
1.1	1.1.2	Integrated Development Planning	Ensure development of a new credible and implementable Integrated Development Plan (2017/2021) for the new political term of office by 30 June 2017	Council meeting and minutes for approval of the IDP	30-Jun-17	Development and adoption of IDP Process Plan (2017/2021) Hold Workshops for Ward Committees and CDW's (2017/2021)	Draft IDP Process Plan 2017/2018 (DMS1138359) submitted to CoGTA. COGTA returned comments on the draft Process Plan, some of the comments have already been attended to. Accordingly the process plan will be submitted to Council upon re-establishment of Ward Committee structures.	Hold Ward committee IDP meetings (2016/2017) Hold Public participation sessions IDP (2016/2017)			Hold representatives forum meetings for new IDP cycle (2016/2021) Submission of Draft 5 year IDP (2017/2021) to Council and KZN CoGTA by 28 March 2017		Hold IDP Steering committee meetings 5 year IDP (2017/2021) Submission of Final 5 year IDP (2017/2021) for approval by Council by 30 June 2017	
1.2	1.1.3.1	Performance Management System	Ensure monitoring, evaluation, measurement and review of performance of the Municipality in terms of the adopted performance management system	Progress report	30-Jun-17	Finalisation of organisational key performance Indicators for measuring performance with regard to Municipal development priorities set out in the IDP Performance agreements and Plans signed by 31 July 2016 Plans published on Councils Website and Copies sent to the MEC by 14 August 2016 Draft Annual Performance Report of 2015/2016 prepared and submitted to AG by 31 Aug 2016	Organisation Performance Scorecard 2016/2017 created in separate tab in existing Excel document DMS 1064996. Annual targets set and broken down into quarterly targets. Approval in August together with the Draft Organisational Performance report on 2015/2016 since the previous year's results is required as baseline of new targets. Performance agreements and Plans were signed before 31 July 2016, refer to 2016/2017 Index for Section 54A and 56 - Individual Performance documentation of scanned copies on DMS 1142599. Section 54A and 56 managers Performance Agreements and - Plans 2016/2017 published on Council's website on 5 August 2016 per POE e-mail message on DMS 1149777. Memo drafted to KZN CoGTA for submission of Performance Agreements and -Plans 2016/2017 with scanned copies electronically on Compact Disc as per DMS 1149095. Section 54A and 56 managers 2016/2017 performance documentation delivered to KZN CoGTA on 11 August 2016 refer to acknowledgement letter on DMS 1149722. Draft Annual Performance Report for 2015/2016 on DMS 1139677 saved at Performance Audit Committee on 26 August	Ensure quarter 1 OPMS achievements reported via PAC to Council by 31 October 2016 Report to Council on completed 2015/16 financial year's performance evaluation results Effective implementation of the adopted PMS framework and policy – ensure 100% compliance			Ensure quarter 2 OPMS achievements reported via PAC to Council by 28 February 2017 Undertake the process of monitoring, evaluation and review performance and ensure that the results thereof are Audited		Ensure quarter 3 OPMS achievements reported via PAC to Council by 31 April 2017 Ensure preparation of Draft Performance agreements and plans for 2017/2018 prepared within 14 days after approval of the budget	
1.3	1.1	Internal Audit	To promote good governance and achieving clean Audit	Clean Audit	30-Jun-17	Audit plan approved by Audit Committee by 31 August 2017 and Quarterly Audit Committee meeting Ensure that all AG communications are addressed within 3 days (where applicable)	The Internal Audit Plan for the 2016/17 Financial Year (DMS 1132122) was completed and approved by the Audit Committee on the 2/09/2016 (RPT 160962 item 344 First Quarter Audit Committee meeting held on the 2nd of September 2016 (Minutes on RPT 161023)	Audits performed according to the approved audit plan Quarterly Audit Committee meeting Ensure that all AG communications are addressed within 3 days (where applicable)			Audits performed according to the approved audit plan Quarterly Audit Committee meeting Ensure that all AG communications are addressed within 3 days (where applicable)		Audits performed according to the approved audit plan Quarterly Audit Committee meeting Ensure that all AG communications are addressed within 3 days (where applicable)	
			Ensure execution of at least 85% of Internal Audits performed against the approved Internal Audit Plan by 30 June 2017	Approved Audit Plan	30-Jun-17	Quarterly progress report on the status of Internal Audit Plan	Quarterly Progress report on the implementation of the Audit Plan are prepared and submitted to the Audit Committee. Quarter 4 Progress report (DMS 1151429) RPT 16957 submitted on the 2nd of September 2016 item 350)	Quarterly progress report on the status of Internal Audit Plan			Quarterly progress report on the status of Internal Audit Plan		85% of Internal Audits completed against the approved internal audit plan	
			Development of a strategy for the insourcing of the Internal Audit function and capacitating the Internal Audit unit over a three year term.	Internal Audit insourcing Plan	30-Jun-17	Approval of the 3 year Internal Audit Insourcing Strategy by 31 August 2016	The proposed Internal Audit capacitation report has been drafted. It was presented to the Municipal Manager on the 9/09/2016. The completed proposal is due to be tabled and discussed at EMCO meeting on the 17/24 October for final endorsement.	Appointment of resources by 31 October 2016 as per the Year 1 insourcing plan			Non		Advert for the appointment of resources by 30 April 2017 as per the Year 2 insourcing plan	

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
						TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1.4	1.1.1	Risk Management	Ensure continuous improvement of Enterprise Risk Management Policy / Strategy and treatment of risks that may impact on the Municipality	Quarterly report	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	1. ERM Meeting 2. Risk Champion Quarterly Meeting 3. Updated Strategic Risk Register and signed off by all DMM's 4. Reviewed Operational Risk Registers and signed off by all DMM's 5. Ensure ongoing Management awareness of ERM	1. ERM Meetings held on 07 Jul 16: Minutes- DMS 1138868 and 22 Sep 16: Minutes in draft- DMS 1158542. (ACHIEVED) 2. Risk Champions Quarterly meeting held on 20 September 2016. Minutes outstanding. (ACHIEVED) 3. Strategic Risk Register completed- see Tracking document- DMS1126043. (ACHIEVED) 4. Operational Risk Registers review completed- see Tracking document- DMS1126043. (ACHIEVED) 5. ERM Awareness email circulated on 26 September 2016: The use of Best Practice in the Public Sector. (ACHIEVED)	1. ERM Meeting 2. Risk Champion Quarterly Meeting 3. Updated Strategic Risk Register and signed off by all DMM's 4. Reviewed Operational Risk Registers and signed off by all DMM's 5. Ensure ongoing Management awareness of ERM 6. Review of ERM Policy, Strategy and ERM Charter			1. ERM Meeting 2. Risk Champion Quarterly Meeting 3. Updated Strategic Risk Register and signed off by all DMM's 4. Reviewed Operational Risk Registers and signed off by all DMM's 5. Ensure ongoing Management awareness of ERM 6. Training and Awareness on ERM Policy, Strategy and ERM Charter		1. ERM Meeting 2. Risk Champion Quarterly Meeting 3. Updated Strategic Risk Register and signed off by all DMM's 4. Reviewed Operational Risk Registers and signed off by all DMM's 5. Ensure ongoing Management awareness of ERM	
1.5	1.1.4	Public Communication	Ensure communication of City of uMhlathuze programmes to all communities using any available and affordable platforms	Communication outcomes	30-Jun-17	Finalise annual communication plan in line with the communication strategy Quarterly communication outcomes and coverage report	uMhlathuze Wami special edition. Media Clippings are found on DMS 1161779- July 2016, DMS 1161800 August 2016 and DMS 1161776 September 2016	Quarterly communication outcomes and coverage report in line with the strategy			Quarterly communication outcomes and coverage report in line with the strategy		Quarterly communication outcomes and coverage report in line with the strategy	
2		Basic Service Delivery												
2.1	2.1.1	Provision of basic services	To report quarterly progress to Council on provision of basic services to the community: Water 1000 additional households Sanitation 4 000 additional households Waste removal 2000 additional households Electricity 250 additional households	1000 new water connections	30-Jun-17	200 water meters		300 water meters			200 water meters		300 water meters	
				4000 new VIP constructed	30-Jun-17	800 VIP's constructed		800 VIP's constructed			1200 VIP's constructed		1200 VIP's constructed	
				2000 new households receiving waste removal services	30-Jun-17	500 additional households	Access to waste removal services effected to 189 additional households.	500 additional households			500 additional households		500 additional households	
				250 new households connections	30-Jun-17	20 new connections	10 new connections 30 received applications, 20 still pending due to Customers not ready for connections	50 new connections			65 new connections		65 new connections	
2.2	2.1.2	Assets Maintenance Plans	Ensure adherence to and implementation of the Assets Maintenance Plans as per approved budget (Component 5 of the SDBIP)	Asset Management Plan and quarterly report on Asset Maintenance projects as per SDBIP (Comp 5)	30-Jun-17	Report on approved Asset Management Plan		Report Q 1 on assets management projects in terms of Component 5 of the SDBIP			Report Q 2 on assets management projects in terms of Component 5 of the SDBIP		Report Q 3 on assets management projects in terms of Component 5 of the SDBIP	
3		Social and Economic Development												
3.1	3.2.2	Implementation of Spatial Development Framework	Ensure implementation of the 2016/2017 SDF and annual review of SDF together with the IDP by 30 June 2017	Quarterly report	30-Jun-17	SDF gap analysis	Refer to DMS 1159932 for MEC comments on SDF.	Report on progress with implementation plan			Report on consultation process Report on progress with implementation plan		Review 2016/2017 SDF together with the IDP	
3.2	3.1	Marketing of uMhlathuze	Ensure marketing of uMhlathuze as destination on National and International ATL platforms through: • 2 TV Advertisements • 2 Advertorials • 2 Radio Advertisements	Number of Advertisements and Advertorials	30-Jun-17	1 advertorial commissioned	Requisition completed and approved. Order Issued	1 TV ad and 1 Radio advertisement commissioned			1 advertorial commissioned		1 TV ad and 1 Radio advertisement commissioned	
3.3	3.1	Enterprise Development Program	Facilitate promotion of Multi Million Rand value investment/ business transactions attracted into uMhlathuze municipal boundaries	Rand Value investment	100Million	R 0		R 0			R 50m		R 100m	
4		Institutional Development and transformation												
4.1	4.1	Human resources management	Ensure implementation of Talent Management strategy to ensure retention of talent	Talent management Implementation	Strategy implementation	Workshopping of Talent Management strategy	Workshop was done at EMCO, LLF and Councillors induction	Identification of key and critical talent in 2 departments			Identification of key and critical talent in 2 departments		Identification of key and critical talent in 1 departments	
4.2	4.4.2.2	Human resources development	Ensure the execution of Council's Human Resources development in terms of the: 1. Skills development Plan 2. Conditions of service 3. Employment Equity Plan	Quarterly reports	30-Jun-17	Quarterly report on all training Q 1 Report progress on Employment equity targets	Training and Development Quarterly Report contained in RPT 161175. Quarterly report RPT 161251 11 Women were employed 27 Youth employed 1 person with disability employed	Quarterly report on all training Q 2 Report progress on Employment equity targets			Quarterly report on all training Q 3 Report progress on Employment equity targets		Quarterly report on all training Q 4 Report progress on Employment equity targets	

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
						TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
5		Sound financial Viability and Management												
5.1	5.1.1	Planning, Budget and Implementation	Ensure approval of 2017/2018 budget which is credible, transparent and accurate in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act by 31 May 2017 FS 1.1	Approval by target date	31-May-17	Submit key deadlines schedule to EXCO before 31 August 2015	CR 11029 dated 14/09/2016				Submit Draft Budget via the Budget Steering Committee to Council for approval by 31 March 2016		Submit Final Budget to Council for approval by 31 May 2016	
5.2	5.1.1.1	Planning, Budget and Implementation	Ensure effective implementation of the 2016/2017 Budget (90% Capital budget spent) by 30 June 2017) as approved by Council and 1) Report monthly expenditure to Council 2) Report quarterly progress on SDBIP	Quarterly report on % spent	90% expenditure	Submit monthly Budget report to council Submit 2015/2016 SDBIP quarter 4 report and Submit 2016/2017 SDBIP for approval to council	Jul 2016 - RPT 160895 (DMS 1149004 & DMS 1149821) CR 11075 Exco 11/10/2016 Council 25/10/2016 Aug 2016 - RPT 161035 (DMS 1153826 & 1154157) CR 11076 Exco 11/10/2016 Council 25/10/2016 Sept 2016 - RPT 161204 (DMS 1160145 & 1140776) Sept 2016 - RPT 161204 (DMS 1160145 & 1140776)	Submit monthly Budget report to council Submit 2016/2017 quarter 1 report to council			Submit monthly Budget report to council Submit mid-year budget review report to Council for approval by 31 Jan 2017 Submit 2016/2017 quarter 2 report to council		Submit monthly Budget report to council Submit 2017/2018 SDBIP to Council for approval Submit 2016/2017 quarter 3 report to council	
5.3	5.1.2	Compliance with MFMA Section 111 (supply chain management policy)	To effectively manage the Expenditure in terms of the MFMA regulations and Council's Supply Chain Management (SCM) policy.	Submission within time-lines	30-Jun-17	Finalisation and submission of SCM policy to council Ensure submission of in-year reports in terms Section 71 of MFMA reporting Ensure that all valid payment are processed	SCM Policy on DMS 1129246. Approved by Council ito CR 11022 dated 13/07/2016 (RPT 160404) Sept 2016 - RPT 161204 (DMS 1160145 & 1140776)	Ensure that approved SCM is communicated to all relevant stakeholders Ensure submission of in-year reports in terms Section 71 of MFMA reporting Ensure that all valid payment are processed			Ensure submission of in-year reports in terms Section 71 of MFMA reporting Ensure that all valid payment are processed		Ensure submission of in-year reports in terms Section 71 of MFMA reporting Ensure that all valid payment are processed	
5.4	5.1.2	Compliance with MFMA Section 71 (Monthly reports)	Ensure at 95% spending on MIG funding as per approved business plan by CoGTA by the 30 June 2017 and report quarterly progress to Council	1 Quarterly report	30-Jun-17	Ensure expenditure between 22.5% – 25%	MIG expenditure is at 19%, as per claims submitted to COGTA	Ensure expenditure between 45% - 50%			Ensure expenditure between 67.5% - 75%		Ensure expenditure between 90% - 95%	

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
						TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1	1	Integrated Development Planning												
1.1	1.1.2	Development of a new Credible Integrated Development plan within prescribed legislative guidelines	Manage the process for the development of a new credible and implementable Integrated Development Plan (2016/2021) for the new political term of office by 30 June 2017	Council meeting and minutes for approval of the IDP	30-Jun-17	Development and adoption of IDP Process Plan (2017/2018) Hold Workshops for Ward Committees and CDW's (2017/2021)	Draft IDP Process Plan 2017/2018 (DMS1138359) submitted to CoGTA. COGTA returned comments on the draft Process Plan, some of the comments have already been attended to. Accordingly the process plan will be submitted to Council upon re-establishment of Ward Committee structures.	N/A	Hold Ward committee IDP meetings (2016/2017) Hold Public participation sessions IDP (2016/2017)		Hold representatives forum meetings for new IDP cycle (2016/2021) Submission of Draft 5 year IDP (2017/2021) to Council and KZN CoGTA by 28 March 2017		Hold IDP Steering committee meetings 5 year IDP (2017/2021) Submission of Final 5 year IDP (2017/2021) for approval by Council by 30 June 2017. Credible IDP assessment by KZNCoGTA	
1.2	1.1.2		Prepare and finalise last generation IDP (2012/2017)diagnostic report by 30 June 2017	Council meeting and minutes for approval of the IDP	30-Jun-17	Finalise the report framework and structure	Draft Diagnosis Framework Plan (DMS 1159039) on the 3rd generation IDP has been prepared.	N/A	Finalise the research and analysis		Prepare draft diagnostic report		Final approval of diagnostic report to Council for approval	
1.3	3.1.1	Ward Community Based Planning	Update Ward Profiles to guide service delivery planning and prioritisation, including the additional wards from Ntambanana	Updated Ward Profiles	30-Jun-16	Finalise framework for the updating process of ward profiles	All uMhlathuze wards updated including Ntambanana.Ntambanana wards completed.Ward 31 (DMS1144351); Ward 32 (1144352); Ward 33 (DMS 1144350).	N/A	Undertake ward analysis, data collection and analysis and verify against existing ward profiles		Update ward profiles		Finalise updating of ward profiles and recommendation for review in line with new ward boundaries Link ward profiles to GIS	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:														
Date:														
2		Performance Management System												
2.1	1.1.3.1	Management of organisational performance management and reporting	Manage the adopted performance management system	Progress report	30-Jun-17	Finalisation of organisational key performance Indicators for measuring performance with regard to Municipal development priorities set out in the IDP Performance agreements and Plans signed by 31 July 2016 Plans published on Councils Website and Copies sent to the MEC by 14 August 2016 Draft Annual Performance Report of 2015/2016 prepared and submitted to AG by 31 Aug 2016	Organisation Performance Scorecard 2016/2017 created in separate tab in existing Excel document DMS 1064996. Annual targets set and broken down into quarterly targets. Approval in August together with the Draft Organisational Performance report on 2015/2016 since the previous year's results is required as baseline of new targets. Performance agreements and Plans were signed before 31 July 2016, refer to 2016/2017 Index for Section 54A and 56 - Individual Performance documentation of scanned copies on DMS 1142599. Section 54A and 56 managers Performance Agreements and -Plans 2016/2017 published on Council's website on 5 August 2016 per POE e-mail message on DMS 1149777. Memo drafted to KZN CoGTA for submission of Performance Agreements and -Plans 2016/2017 with scanned copies electronically on Compact Disc as per DMS 1149095. Section 54A and 56 managers 2016/2017 performance documentation delivered to KZN CoGTA on 11 August 2016 refer to acknowledgement letter on DMS 1149722. Draft Annual Performance Report for 2015/2016 on DMS 1139677 served at Performance Audit Committee on 26 August 2016 per item RPT 160819. The draft Annual Performance Report 2015/2016 was handed to the Auditor General on 31 August 2016 and acknowledgement letter available on DMS 1153549.	N/A	Ensure quarter 1 OPMS achievements reported via PAC to Council by 31 October 2016 Report to Council on completed 2015/16 financial year's performance evaluation results Effective implementation of the adopted PMS framework and policy – ensure 100% compliance		Ensure quarter 2 OPMS achievements reported via PAC to Council by 28 February 2017 Undertake the process of monitoring, evaluation and review performance and ensure that the results thereof are Audited		Ensure quarter 3 OPMS achievements reported via PAC to Council by 31 April 2017 Ensure preparation of Draft Performance agreements and plans for 2017/2018 prepared within 14 days after approval of the budget	
2.2	1.1.3.1	Functioning of the Performance Audit Committeeand Performance evaluation Panels	Manage the functioning of the Performance Audit Committee to ensure Performance monitoring and Evaluation.	Minutes of quarterly meetings	30-Jun-17	Quarterly PA Committee minutes Quarterly performance evaluation assessment meetings	The Performance Audit Committee held on 26 August 2016 dealt with the following items on the agenda : 1) Draft Annual performance report 2015/2016 item on RPT 160819 2) Q4 2015/2016 SDBIP Component 3 and summary of component 5 on item RPT 160891. Quarter 4 Performance Evaluation Sessions scheduled for 27 and 28 October 2016	N/A	Quarterly PA Committee minutes Quarterly performance evaluation assessment meetings		Audited and credible quarter 2 OPMS performance report submitted to PAC and Council Quarterly PA Committee minutes Quarterly performance evaluation assessment meetings and minutes		Quarterly PA Committee minutes Quarterly performance evaluation assessment meetings	
2.3	1.1.3.1	Implememtation of B2B	Manage the implementation of B2B programmes and ensure monthly reporting to CoGTA and quarterly reporting to KZN CoGTA	Monthly and Quarterly submissions	30-Jun-17	3 x monthly B2B templates submitted to CoGTA 1 x Quarterly B2B template submitted to KZN CoGTA 1 x quarterly progress report on B2B programmes	B2B - Monthly June 2015/16 template on DMS 1143277 submitted on 15 July 2016 B2B - Monthly June 2015/16 confirmation of submission to CoGTA (e-mail) on DMS 1145891 B2B - Quarter 4 2015/16 template on DMS 1142239 submitted to KZN CoGTA on 15 July 2016 B2B - Quarter 4 of 2015/16 confirmation of submission to KZN CoGTA (e-mail) on DMS 1145319 B2B - Q4 2015.16 Assessment feedback workshop hosted for the Uthungulu district family of municipalities on 28 July 2016 in Council chambers, refer to meeting schedules per DMS 1149802 B2B - Monthly July 2016/17 template on DMS 1148460 submitted on 15 August 2016 - POE e-mail on DMS 1161486 B2B - Monthly August 2016/17 template on DMS 1154412 submitted on 16 September 2016 - POE e-mail on DMS 1162404	N/A	3 x monthly B2B templates submitted to CoGTA 1 x Quarterly B2B template submitted to KZN CoGTA 1 x quarterly progress report on B2B programmes		3 x monthly B2B templates submitted to CoGTA 1 x Quarterly B2B template submitted to KZN CoGTA 1 x quarterly progress report on B2B programmes		3 x monthly B2B templates submitted to CoGTA 1 x Quarterly B2B template submitted to KZN CoGTA 1 x quarterly progress report on B2B programmes	
2.4	1.1.4	Customer Satisfaction Survey	Conduct a Customer Satisfaction Survey and Implement communication measures to respond to customer satisfaction survey by 30 June 2017	Customer Satisfaction Survey report	30-Jun-17	Initiate the SCM process by drafting the specifications	The draft customer satisfaction survey tender specification document on DMS 1150729 has been prepared. Draft questionnaires prepared on DMS 1150732. A ward distribution list has beenupdated and preparedon DMS 1150752 to include the additional wards as result of Ntambanana dissemination. Bid specification report in progress.	N/A	Finalise SCM process and appointment of a service provider		Commencement of Survey and monitor progress by the service provider		Report on the customer satisfaction survey outcome to Council	
2.5	1.1.4	Monitoring and Evaluation Framework	Prepare and finalise City on uMhlathuze Monitoring and Evaluation (M&E) Framework by 30 June 2017	Framework Policy	30-Jun-17	Conduct a benchmark exercise with other municipalities for Monitoring and Evaluation	In Progress	N/A	First draft of M&E framework		Conduct workshop s with management		Finalise M&E framework for adoption by Council	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:														
Date:														
3		Enterprise Risk Management												

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
						TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
3.1	1.1.1	Enterprise Risk Management	Manage the maintenance of an on-going process that enables the identification, analysis, evaluation, and treatment of risks that may impact on the organization	Quarterly report	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	1. ERM Meeting 2. Risk Champion Quarterly Meeting 3. Updated Strategic Risk Register 4. Reviewed Operational Risk Registers 5. Ensure ongoing Management awareness of ERM	1. ERM Meetings held on 07 Jul 16: Minutes- DMS 1138868 and 22 Sep 16: Minutes in draft- DMS 1158542. (ACHIEVED) 2. Risk Champions Quarterly meeting held on 20 September 2016. Minutes outstanding. (ACHIEVED) 3. Strategic Risk Register completed- see Tracking document- DMS1126043. (ACHIEVED) 4. Operational Risk Registers review completed- see Tracking document- DMS1126043. (ACHIEVED) 5. ERM Awareness email circulated on 26 September 2016: The use of Best Practice in the Public Sector. (ACHIEVED)	N/A	1. ERM Meeting 2. Risk Champion Quarterly Meeting 3. Updated Strategic Risk Register 4. Reviewed Operational Risk Registers 5. Ensure ongoing Management awareness of ERM 6. Review of ERM Policy, Strategy and ERM Charter		1. ERM Meeting 2. Risk Champion Quarterly Meeting 3. Updated Strategic Risk Register 4. Reviewed Operational Risk Registers 5. Ensure ongoing Management awareness of ERM 6. Training and Awareness on ERM Policy, Strategy and ERM Charter		1. ERM Meeting 2. Risk Champion Quarterly Meeting 3. Updated Strategic Risk Register 4. Reviewed Operational Risk Registers 5. Ensure ongoing Management awareness of ERM	
3.2	1.1.1	Enterprise Risk Management	Ensure that risk identified in the organisational risk assessment register under the office of the Municipal Manager is attended to, update and report quarterly risk assessment register.	Quarterly report	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	Quarterly risk assessment register	Q4 Update Completed- see DMS 991738 (ACHIEVED)	N/A	Quarterly risk assessment register		Quarterly risk assessment register		Quarterly risk assessment register	
3.3	1.1.1	Enterprise Risk Management	Manage the development, coordination, continuous improvement and monitoring of the Business Continuity Plan (BCP phase two)	Quarterly report	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	BCP Project Activity 5: Implementation 1. Response Structure 2. ER and CM Plans.	1&2. Collection of documents commenced- see Tracking document DMS 1149814. Meeting held on 12 Aug 16 to address challenges in submitting documents. (PARTIAL ACHIEVEMENT due to outstanding documents from departments- to be addressed in Awareness sessions end Oct)	N/A	BCP Project Activity 5: Implementation 1. Completion of BCP's for all departments.		BCP Project Activity 6: Validation 1. Simulation, Testing and Review of all BCP's.		BCP Project Activity 6: Embedding Business Continuity 1. Training and Awareness 2. Assessment of Skills Transfer 3. Project closure.	
3.4	1.1.1	Enterprise Risk Management	Develop and co-ordinate tools for management of Ethics and Fraud, Bribery and Corruption Prevention by 30 June 2017.	Quarterly report	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	1. Completion and adoption of a Fraud Risk Register 2. Establishment of detection systems	1. Fraud risk register in draft- DMS 1126293. To be approved at EMCO on 10 Oct 16 then at the follow up ERM meeting. (ACHIEVED) 2. Whistleblower e-mail address and telephone hotline set up internally. (ACHIEVED)	N/A	1. Review of Policy and Strategy 2. Approval of procedures		1. Training and Awareness- internal and external stakeholders		1. Establishment of monitoring and reporting mechanisms including setting up of an anti-corruption hotline 2. Approval of reviewed Policy	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:														
Date:														
4		Public Communication												
4.1	1.1.4	Public Communication	Communicate City of uMhlathuze programmes to all communities using any available and affordable platforms	Quarterly report Monthly newsletters	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	Finalise annual communication plan in line with the communication strategy Quarterly communication outcomes and coverage report	uMhlathuze Wami special edition. Media Clippings are found on DMS 1161779- July 2016, DMS 1161800 August 2016 and DMS 1161776 September 2016		Quarterly communication outcomes and coverage report in line with the strategy		Quarterly communication outcomes and coverage report in line with the strategy		Quarterly communication outcomes and coverage report in line with the strategy	
4.2	1.1.4	Public Communication	Ensure implementation of Communications and Marketing strategy of the City of uMhlathuze by 30 June 2017	Quarterly report	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	Development of Marketing Plans. Develop Brand uMhlathuze	Feature on the KZN Top Business Directory/Magazine. Partnered with Tourism KZN on: Shisanyama Sundays: Gagasi FM Live at Esikhaleni.		Packaging the Brand uMhlathuze		Marketing Brand uMhlathuze through different Media platforms and activations		Marketing Brand uMhlathuze through different Media platforms and activations	
4.3	1.1.4	Internal Communication	Development of an Internal communication plan in conjunction with Information Technology unit by 30 June 2017	Quarterly report	30-Jun-17	Vibe awareness campaign Populating Vibe with contents Quarterly Internal newsletter	Vibe Online activation. Population of Vibe Online with content.		Vibe awareness campaign Populating Vibe with contents Bulk internal sms system Quarterly Internal newsletter		Vibe awareness campaign Populating Vibe with contents Quarterly Internal newsletter		Vibe awareness campaign Populating Vibe with contents Quarterly Internal newsletter	
4.4	1.1.4	Events management	Ensure functioning of Events Planning and Management Committee (EPMC)	Quarterly report	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	Establishment of City's major events calendar Plan and manage all City events and produce events outcomes and impact report	State of the City Address. Destination activation: Tbo Touch four pipe convoy held at Cubana Richards Bay. Ntambanana Community Reception activation.		Plan and manage all City events and produce events outcomes and impact report		Plan and manage all City events and produce events outcomes and impact report		Finalisation of 2017/2018 calendar events Plan and manage all City events and produce events outcomes and impact report	
4.5	1.1.4	Annual Report	Ensure the drafting, adoption and publication of an Annual Report (AR) as required in terms of legislation.	Final Annual Report	31-Mar-17	Creation of AR prototype for all Departments Circulation of AR prototype	Draft Annual Report found on DMS 1156279. Submitted to the Service Provider for Design and Art work.		Submission of draft AR to Council for approval and publication for comments		Submission of AR to MPAC Printing and distribution of AR, including Oversight report.		Preparation of 2016/2017 AR	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:														
Date:														
5		Outdoor Advertising												
5.1	3.3	Outdoor Advertising and branding	Manage, implement and monitor outdoor advertising contracts in respect of : 1) Illuminated street name signs. 2) Litter bins 3) Street light poles 4) Taxi City branding 5) LED Screen 6) Indoor television screens 7) Composite sights 8) static Billboards 9) Illuminated Billboards	Quarterly report on : Contract management	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	Consolidated quarterly report on Outdoor Advertising Contracts	Report 160658 quarterly report with details of monitoring of all outdoor advertising contracts for the months of April to June 2016. Report on contract monitoring RPT 161075 has been submitted for noting for period July -September 2016	N/A	Supply artwork to service provider for the 5 community based messaging signs.		Monitor and report project progress on delivery in terms of the service level agreement		Monitor and report project progress on delivery in terms of the service level agreement	
5.2	3.3	Outdoor Advertising and branding	Develop and Implement a model to assist Small Business Enterprises (SMME's) with advertising on all Council amenities by 30 June 2017.	SMME model	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	Identify and verify potential Council owned sites	DMS 1154742 is in progress regarding model for SMME to advertise on Council public amenities	N/A	Develop a model to assist SMME's with advertising Benchmark with other local authorities		Approval of model by Management and relevant committees		Undertake a pilot of advertising for SMME's	
5.3	3.3	Outdoor Advertising and branding	Monitor and evaluate outdoor advertising contracts.	Quarterly report	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	Quarterly report on income generated from all outdoor advertising contracts and credit control implemented	RPT 161075 also has an update on the financial status of all contracts financial status. DMS 1131936 has a list of all outdoor advertising contracts in terms of period of tenders, financial status and rentals	N/A	Quarterly report on income generated from all outdoor advertising contracts and credit control implemented		Quarterly report on income generated from all outdoor advertising contracts and credit control implemented		Quarterly report on income generated from all outdoor advertising contracts and credit control implemented	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:														
Date:														

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
						TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
6		Internal Audit												
6.1	1.1.1	Promote good governance	Implementation of all Internal Audit and Auditor General (AG) findings action plans within 30 days unless not possible in which case an agreed extended date to be agreed with and approved by the MM to ensure an unqualified audit report	Quarterly reports to Evaluation panel up to 30 June 2017	Implementation of AG Action Plan	Monitor and report on departmental internal audit and AG action plans and corrective measures.			Monitor and report on departmental internal audit and AG action plans and corrective measures.		Monitor and report on departmental internal audit and AG action plans and corrective measures.		Monitor and report on departmental internal audit and AG action plans and corrective measures.	
6.2	1.1.1	Sufficient Departmental response to Internal/External audit enquiries	Respond to all internal and external audit enquiries and other general enquiries relating to the COO area of responsibility within the approved turnaround times (2 days for AG Findings and 5 days for Internal Audit findings	Quarterly Internal Audit reports	Strive to zero queries	1 Quarterly report	A Request (DMS 1148684) for information on the Annual Organisation Performance 2015/2016 was received from the AG on 4 August 2016. POE's were prepared on 5 August per index on DMS 1148686 and submitted to AG on 8 August 2016. All POE's on PMS during the auditing of the draft annual performance report were submitted during August and finalised on 2 September.		1 Quarterly report		1 Quarterly report		1 Quarterly report	
Sign off by COO:														
Date:														
7		Transversal business operations and strategies												
7.1.1	3.1.1	International Relations	Implement International Relations Framework (IRF) for the City of uMhlathuze	Quarterly report	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	Audit existing international relations, cooperation and twinning arrangements Identify areas of possible City to City relations	The auditing of existing agreements and twinning arrangements has been completed and engagement to start with identified sister cities and partners to revive the agreements and twinning arrangements		Conclude international relations, cooperation and twinning arrangement with identified City or strategic organisation Approval by Council		Conclude international relations, cooperation and twinning arrangement with identified City or strategic organisation Approval by Council		Conclude international relations, cooperation and twinning arrangement with identified City or strategic organisation Approval by Council	
7.1.2	3.1.1	Ralationship building	Number of strategic Partnerships concluded with external partners by the Office of the MM in support of municipal operations.	Quarterly report	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	Conclude one partnership	Meetings have been initiated with UNIZULU to partner with the City. Draft MOU completed and both parties are verifying the contents of the Memorandum Draft MOU and Cooperation approved by both parties and to be approved by Council next quarter		Conclude one partnership		Conclude one partnership		Conclude one partnership	
7.1.3	3.1.1	Development of Integrated Business Operations Management Model	Develop Integrated Business Operations Management Model (IBOMM)	Quarterly report	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	Review existing business operations management model and value chain	Benchmarking exercise with other cities underway with cities such eThekweni, Ekurhuleni and Joburg Delegations have been completed and the model to be developed in-house		Finalise appointment of business operations specialist		Finalise process plan and implementation timeframe		Draft IBOMM	
7.2.1	3.1.1	Development of Integrated Business Operations Management Model	Pilot integrated service delivery operations and urban management plan	Quarterly report	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	Develop area based integrated service delivery operations and urban management plan	Draft implementation plan completed. Meeting with heads of various operations held and implementation plan for next quarter finalised		Implement the plan in targeted areas		Implement the plan in targeted areas		Implement the plan in targeted areas	
7.2.2	3.1.1	Development of Integrated Business Operations Management Model	Knowledge Exchange, Innovation and Business Excellence	Quarterly report	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	Develop programme implementation plan for promoting a knowledge driven, learning, innovation organisation and business excellence for improved service	Development of the draft plan initiated Engagement with key personnel completed Implementation Plan for 2016/17 completed		Progressive implementation of the plan against set targets		Progress implementation of the plan against set targets		Progressive implementation of the plan and progress report for 2016/17	
7.2.3	3.1.0	SMART City concept	Progressive implementation of SMART City concept and projects	Quarterly report	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	Report progress on implementation	1st quarterly report completed		Report progress on implementation		Report progress on implementation		Report progress on implementation	
7.2.4	3.1.1	Corporate Business Planning strategy	Facilitate the development of a Corporate business planning strategy to promote City-wide strategic planning and sector alignment	Quick win projects implementation programme for a smart city	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	Undertake research on corporate planning initiatives in various sectors i.e Government, public entities, City's, etc	Benchmarking completed and roadmap for implementation completed		Develop a business planning roadmap		Finalise phased approach to corporate strategy development		Complete phase one of strategy development	
Sign off by COO:														
Date:														

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER CITY DEVELOPMENT

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
						TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1		Land Use Planning and Management												
1.1	3.2.1.2	% of building plans evaluated and approved	Report quarterly to the Planning Portfolio Committee on the number of building plans evaluated and processed. 95% of building plans received must be processed within the prescribed period of 30 days (small buildings) 60 days (large buildings) <i>Number of plans received</i> <i>Number of plans finalized</i> <i>Number referred back or rejected</i> <i>Number in circulation</i> <i>Number backlog</i>	Quarterly reports to 30 June 2017	95% building plans processed	95% building plans processed	42 building plans received (124 residential and 18 commercial/industrial) 75 plans finalised (67 residential and 8 commercial/industrial) 52 plans referred back (45 residential and 7 commercial/industrial) 79 in circulation (76 residential and 3 commercial) 0 backlog NB 64 building plans from the		95% building plans processed		95% building plans processed		95% building plans processed	
1.2	3.2.1.3	% of town planning ordinance special consent and rezoning applications processed	Ensure 95% of town planning ordinance special consent and rezoning applications processed within the specified timeframe and report quarterly to the Planning Portfolio Committee <i>Total No of Applications received.</i> <i>No of consent processed and finalized</i> <i>No of formal authority applications received</i> <i>No of building line relaxation applications</i> <i>No of backlogs</i>	Quarterly reports to 30 June 2017	95% of town planning ordinance special consent and rezoning applications processed	95% of town planning ordinance special consent and rezoning applications processed	48 applications received 42 building line relaxation (31 in circulation for comments and 5 referred back; 3 to ready to be finalised; 1 site inspection due and 2 finalised) 2 Special Consent application (1x AO report is being prepared; and 1 x awaiting proof of advertisement from the applicant)		95% of town planning ordinance special consent and rezoning applications processed		95% of town planning ordinance special consent and rezoning applications processed		95% of town planning ordinance special consent and rezoning applications processed	
1.3	3.2	Development of bylaws for (SPLUMA)	Develop and implement bylaws for Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA) for approval by Council by 30 June 2017.	Progress on Bylaws developed	Bylaws developed				Draft Bylaw in place		Facilitate the Bylaw public participation process		Adoption of SPLUMA Bylaws by Council	
1.4	3.2.1.1	% of Planning and Development Act applications processed	Ensure 95% of Planning and Development Act / SPLUMA applications processed within the specified timeframe and report quarterly to the Planning Portfolio Committee <i>Number of application received</i> <i>% applications processed</i>	Quarterly reports to 30 June 2017	95% of Planning and Development Act applications processed	95% application processed			95% application processed		95% application processed		95% application processed	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:														
Date:														
2		Spatial and Environmental Planning												
2.1	3.2.2	0% of environmental authorisation applications commented on within 30 days	Report quarterly to the City Development Portfolio Committee on the number of environmental authorisation applications received for comment and the number commented on within the prescribed time frame. 95% of environmental authorisation applications must be commented within the prescribed time frame of 30 days. <i>Number of environmental authorization applications received.</i> <i>Number of environmental authorisation applications responded within the prescribed time frame of 30 days.</i> <i>Reasons for not responding within the prescribed time frames.</i>	Quarterly progress reports (90% within 30 days) up to 30 June 2017	Quarterly report on statistics	95% of environmental authorisation applications processed within legislated time frames.	Draft quarterly report as per RPT 161179.		95% of environmental authorisation applications processed within legislated time frames.		95% of environmental authorisation applications processed within legislated time frames.		95% of environmental authorisation applications processed within legislated time frames.	
2.2	3.2.2	Spatial Development Framework (SDF)	Implementation of 2016 SDF Review and perform annual SDF review together with IDP for 2017/2018 by 30 June 2017	SDF review	30-Jun-17	SDF gap analysis	Refer to DMS 1159932 for MEC comments on SDF.		Report on progress with implementation plan		Report on consultation process Report on progress with implementation plan		Review 2017/2018 SDF together with the IDP	
2.3	3.2.2	Rural Development	Preparation of a Rural Settlement Plan for the Port Dunford node	Quarterly progress reports up to 30 June 2017	Submit report	Inception Plan and Draft Contextual Approach	Refer to 1143385 for Inception Report		Final Conceptual Approach and draft Settlement Plan		Final Settlement Plan		Project Close-out and Adoption	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:														
Date:														
4		Human Settlements												
4.1	3.4.2	Hostel refurbishment	Finalize refurbishment of 54 units at Bhambatha Hostel H396 (Block C, D & E).	Quarterly progress reports up to 30 June 2017	100% completed by 31 March 2017	30% Completed			70% Completed		100% Completed			
4.2	3.4.2	Hostel refurbishment	Conduct four(4) tenant awareness programmes by 30 June 2017	Number of tenant awareness programmes	4 programmes	1 awareness programme			1 awareness programme		1 awareness programme		1 awareness programme	
4.3	3.4.2	Housing programmes	Transfer 80 of R293 housing stock	Quarterly progress reports up to 30 June 2017	80 houses transferred				20 houses		30 houses		30 houses	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:														
Date:														
5		Business Support, Markets & Tourism												

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER CITY DEVELOPMENT

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
						TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
5.1	3.1.1	Marketing of uMhlathuze	Marketing of uMhlathuze as destination on National and International ATL platforms through: • 2 TV Advertisements • 2 Advertorials • 2 Radio Advertisements	Number of Advertisements and Advertorials	30-Jun-17	1 advertorial commissioned	Requisition completed and approved. Order Issued		1 TV ad and 1 Radio advertisement commissioned		1 advertorial commissioned		1 TV ad and 1 Radio advertisement commissioned	
5.2	3.1.5	Local farmer support program	Number of farming cooperatives supported	Number of cooperatives supported	12 farming cooperatives	3 cooperatives	3 Co-operatives (Ward 10, 25,29) being assisted with Perimeter fencing. Service Provider appointed through Vukuphile Program		6 cooperatives		9 cooperatives		12 cooperatives	
5.3	3.1.5	BEE Preferential Supplier Development Program	Number 100 of SMMEs workshopped on BEE preferential supplier program	Number of SMME's workshopped	100 SMME's%	25 SMME's	Road Show for the Central Supplier Database. Attended by 80 SMME's		50 SMME's		75 SMME's		100 SMME's	
5.4	3.1.5	Informal Traders	Number of informal traders supported	Number of informal traders	40 Informal traders	10 Informal traders	Financial Literacy Workshop. Attended by 35 Informal Traders		20 Informal traders		30 Informal traders		40 Informal traders	
5.5	3.1.5	Unemployed graduates	20 unemployed graduates reskilled	Number of graduates	20 Graduates	5 Graduates	SCM Process followed. 20 Unemployed Youth are being trained in Technical skills.		10 Graduates		15 Graduates		20 Graduates	
5.6	3.1.5	Enterprise Development Program	Facilitate promotion of Multi Million Rand value investment/ business transactions attracted into uMhlathuze municipal boundaries	Rand Value investment	100Million	R 0			R 0		R 50m		R 100m	
5.6	3.1.5	Job creation program	840 EPWP job opportunities created	Proof of community members trained	Submit report	350 Job opportunities			480 Job opportunities		600 Job opportunities		840 Job opportunities	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:														
Date:														
6		Property Administration												
6.1	3.3.2	Adherence to Property Rates Act	Ensure preparation of a Supplementary Valuation Roll by 30 June 2017	% reviewed	95% processing of all received reviews	95% processing of all received reviews			95% processing of all received reviews		95% processing of all received reviews		95% processing of all received reviews	
6.2	3.3.2	Adherence to Property Rates Act	Ensure preparation & valuation of land where formal township establishment processes have been completed in accordance with Council's approved policy and make erven available to the market by 30 June 2017	Number of lease agreements	4 leasing agreements signed	Initiate the SCM tender process for advertising of land			Awarding of two properties for leasing purpose		Initiate the SCM tender process for advertising of land		Awarding of two properties for leasing purpose	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:														
Date:														
7		Strategically Manage the City Development Department												
7.1	1.1.1	Compliance with internal and external audit charters	Respond to all internal and external audit enquiries and other general enquiries and implement all approved recommendations within 30 days unless there is reason why implementation is not possible, in which case an agreed extended date to be agreed with and approved by the CM to ensure an unqualified audit report relating to the DMM CD area of responsibility	Quarterly Internal Audit reports	Strive to zero queries	Quarterly report			Quarterly report		Implementation of recommendations within 30 days		Implementation of recommendations within 30 days	
7.2	1.1.1	Compliance with ERM Policy	Ensure that departmental risk identified in the organisation risk assessment register is attended to, update and report quarterly risk assessment register. (i.e. Informal settlements and land invasion outside formalised areas, availability of land for development, informal trading and non-compliance with town planning schemes and regulations)	Quarterly updated risk assessment registers to 30 June 2017	Quarterly report	Quarterly risk assessment register			Quarterly risk assessment register		Quarterly risk assessment register		Quarterly risk assessment register	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:														
Date:														

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES

COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
						TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1		Secretariat Services												
1.1.1	1.2.1	Number of EXCO Meetings	Provide administrative support for all Council Committees	number of meetings scheduled	Scheduling of 12 EXCO meetings	Scheduling of 3 EXCO meetings	2 Exco meetings held		Scheduling of 2 EXCO meetings		Scheduling of 2 EXCO meetings		Scheduling of 3 EXCO meetings	
	1.2.1	Number of Council Meetings		number of meetings scheduled	Scheduling of 4 Council meetings	Scheduling of 3 Council meeting	3 Council meetings held		Scheduling of 3 Council meeting		Scheduling of 3 Council meeting		Scheduling of 1 Council meeting	
	1.2.1	Number of Portfolio Committee Meetings		number of meetings scheduled	Scheduling of 49 Portfolio meetings	Scheduling of 13 Portfolio meetings	0 Portfolios held		Scheduling of 10 Portfolio meetings		Scheduling of 10 Portfolio meetings		Scheduling of 13 Portfolio meetings	
1.1.2	1.2.1	Internal Capacity building	Strengthen Council Oversight through training on Legislation and Policies	number of Council Training scheduled	2 Council Training sessions		Training and Development Quarterly Report contained in RPT 161175. Internal Councillor Induction conducted on 22/04/2016		Council Training				Council Training	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:														
Date:														
1.2	1.2.1	Provision of Legal advise to Municipality	To provide a wide spectrum of advice, services and assistance on legal matters affecting the operation and activities of the Municipality	Quarterly report	30-Jun-16	Report on litigations, contract management and legislation	Target met all info is contained in quarterly report RPT 160753		Report on litigations, contract management and legislation		Report on litigations, contract management and legislation		Report on litigations, contract management and legislation	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:														
Date:														
1.3	1.2.1	Functionality of Ward Committee system	Facilitate the Functionality of Ward Committees through continued capacitation	Number of ward committee meeting	30-Jun-16	30 Ward committee meetings 30 Ward public meetings Establishment of Ward Committees			Establishment of Ward Committees 34 Ward public meetings		Training of Ward committee members 34 Ward public meetings		102 Ward committee meetings 34 Ward public meetings	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:														
Date:														
1.4	4.2	ICT Systems and support	An effective ICT Systems that enables efficient decision making and communication to support a sound and effective governance	100% completed projects 100% avaiability	100% completed projects 100% avaiability	% of completed projects meeting identified Organisational priorities and IT standards	Target Achieved COMPLETED PROJECTS 4. TENDER R/2/14/UMH451-15/16: Internet Link Supply		% of completed projects meeting identified Organisational priorities and IT standards		% of completed projects meeting identified Organisational priorities and IT standards		100% completed projects meeting identified Organisational priorities and IT standards	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:														
Date:														
1.5	1.2.3	Records Management System	Ensure adherence to the requirements of the National Archives and Records Service of South Africa Act (Act 43 of 1996) as amended as well as KwaZulu-Natal Archives and Records Service Act No 8 of 2011.	Compliance	100% compliance	Quarterly report in terms of Records Management	Target met all info is contained in the quarterly report RPT 161269		Quarterly report in terms of Records Management		Quarterly report in terms of Records Management		Quarterly report in terms of Records Management	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:														
Date:														
2		Risk Governance												
2.1	1.2.2	Municipal by-laws management	Ensure facilitation of review of Municipal by-laws annually	minutes of meetings	4 By-laws committee meetings	1 By-laws committee meeting	3 Bylaws were reviewed and a Committee meeting is scheduled for the month of October		1 By-laws committee meeting		1 By-laws committee meeting		1 By-laws committee meeting	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:														
Date:														
2.2.1	4.4.2.3	Health and Safety	Ensure safe working conditions for employees by conducting 60 safety inspections by 30 June 2016	Number of inspections	60 inspections	18 inspections	Target met: 29 Inspections were conducted in the quarter. OHS Quarterly Report contained in RPT 161212		12 inspections		12 inspections		18 inspections	
2.2.2	4.4.2.3	Health and Safety	Ensure functioning of occupational health and safety committee responsible to initiate, promote, maintain and review measures of ensuring the health and safety of workers	Number of meetings	44 OHS meetings	11 OHS committee meetings	Target not met: 9 OHS Committee Meetings were held in the quarter. OHS Quarterly Report contained in RPT 161212.		11 OHS committee meetings		11 OHS committee meetings		11 OHS committee meetings	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:														
Date:														
2.3	4.4.2.3	Employee health and well-being management	Ensure implementation of EAP programs that promote and support health and well-being of employees	minutes of programmes	2 programmes		2 programmes were held in the quarter, Financial Literacy and EAP Training for supervisors. EAP Quarterly Report contained in 161243 for EAP Quarterly report		1 EAP programme		1 EAP programme			
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:														
Date:														
3		Institutional Development (Human resources)												
3.1.1	4.4.2	Talent Management	Implementation of Talent Management strategy to ensure retention of talent	Number of departments	30-Jun-17	Workshopping of Talent Management strategy	Target met: Workshop was done at EMCO, LLF and Councillors induction, Quarterly report RPT 161251		Identification of key and critical talent in 2 departments		Identification of key and critical talent in 2 departments		Identification of key and critical talent in 1 departments	
3.1.2	4.4.2	Workforce Diversity management	Ensure implementation of affirmative action measures to redress the imbalances of the past in employment opportunities by designated groups	Number of female employed	20 woman employed	5 Women employed	Target met: 11 Women were employed, Quarterly report RPT 161251		5 Women employed		5 Women employed		5 Women employed	
	4.4.2			Number of youth employed	20 youth employed	5 Youth employed	Target met: 27 Youth employed, Quarterly report RPT 161251		5 Youth employed		5 Youth employed		5 Youth employed	
	4.4.2			Number of people with disability employed	4 people with disability employed	1 people with disability employed	Target met: 1 person with disability employed, Quarterly report RPT 161251		1 people with disability employed		1 people with disability employed		1 people with disability employed	
3.2	4.1.3	Promoting sound labour relations	Developing good working relationships among workers, organised labour and managers.	Minutes of meetings	10 LLF meetings	3 LLF meetings	Target not met: 1 LLF Meeting held on 6 July 2016. Labour Relations Quarterly Report contained in RPT 161251		2 LLF meetings		2 LLF meetings		3 LLF meetings	
	4.1.3			attendance registers	2 Relationship building sessions 2 training sessions		No target. Training for shop stewards is being scheduled for the next quarter.		1 Relationship building session 1 training				1 Relationship building session 1 training	

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES

COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
						TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
3.3.1	4.4.2.2	Workplace Skills Plan implementation	Ensure provision of opportunities for employees to enhance their calibre to work through training and development campaigns	quarterly reports	4 reports	Rolling out of training according to budget allocations. Submit quarterly report	Target met: Training and Development Quarterly Report contained in RPT 161175.		Rolling out of training according to budget allocations. Submit quarterly report		Rolling out of training according to budget allocations. Submit quarterly report		Submit Workplace Skills Plan to LGSETA 30 April 2016 Rolling out of training according to budget allocations. Submit quarterly report	
3.3.2	4.4.2.2	Workplace Skills Plan implementation	Ensure 100% Budget Spent on Workplace Skills Plan	financial reports	100% spent	25%	Target met: 26.94% of the training budget spent. Training and Development Quarterly Report contained		25%		25%		25%	
3.3.3	4.4.2.2	Workplace Skills Plan implementation	% Operating Budget spent on implementing Workplace Skills Plan	financial reports	1% budget spent	1% budget spent based on Q1	Target met: 0.789% DMS 754723. Training and Development Quarterly Report contained in RPT 161175.		1% budget spent based on Q2		1% budget spent based on Q3		1% budget spent full year	
3.4	4.1.4	Performance Management	Oversee the development and phased implementation of a an Individual Performance Appraisal System to enhance employee productivity	Quarterly report	30-Jun-17	Research for best practice model. Submit a framework/policy (model) and implementation timeframes for approval Workshop model with management	Target met : Workshop model has been conducted with management		Phase 1 implementation (pilot) by developing scorecards in terms of approved implementation timeframes		Mid-year assessment of (pilot) Phase 1 Report on implementation progress		Report on implementation progress	
3.5	4.1.4	Organisation development	Ensure Annual review of an organisation structure	quarterly reports	4 reports	1 Quarterly report on staff establishment	Target met: OD Quarterly Report contained in RPT 161237.		1 Quarterly report on staff establishment		1 Quarterly report on staff establishment		1 Quarterly report on staff establishment	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:														
4		Strategic Departmental Management												
4.1	1.1.1	Compliance with ERM Policy	Ensure that departmental risk identified in the organisational risk assessment register is attended to, update and report quarterly risk assessment register.	Quarterly updated risk assessment registers to 30 June 2017	Quarterly report	Quarterly risk assessment register	DMS 997138		Quarterly risk assessment register		Quarterly risk assessment register		Quarterly risk assessment register	
4.2	1.1.1	Compliance with internal and external audit charters	Respond to all internal and external audit enquiries and other general enquiries and implement all approved recommendations within 30 days unless there is reason why implementation is not possible, in which case an agreed extended date to be agreed with and approved by the CM to ensure an unqualified audit report relating to the DMM CD area of responsibility	Quarterly Internal Audit reports	Strive to zero queries	Quarterly report	DMS 1021976		Quarterly report		Implementation of recommendations within 30 days		Implementation of recommendations within 30 days	
Sign off by DMM: Date:														

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER COMMUNITY SERVICES

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
						TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1		Traffic and Licensing													
1.1.1	1.4.2.3	Traffic Law Compliance	Ensure Speed enforcement by screening of vehicles at random intervals and locations for at least 1800 hours without and 3400 hours with turnkey project assistance by 30 June 2017	Number of hours	1800 hours without turnkey 3400 hours with turnkey	450 hours without turnkey 850 hours with turnkey	1390 hours in total was spent on speed enforcement exercises.		450 hours without turnkey 850 hours with turnkey			450 hours without turnkey 850 hours with turnkey		800 hours 1 Quarterly report	
1.1.2	1.4.2.3	Traffic Law Compliance	Ensure High Visibility Patrols, foot/ bit patrol, Point duty and Moving Violations by traffic vehicles especially within peak hours for at least 2600 hours by 30 June 2017	Number of hours	2600 hours	650 hours	1226 Hours were dedicated to Patrols, point duty and moving violations		650 hours			650 hours		650 hours	
1.1.3	1.4.2.3	Traffic Law Compliance	Conduct at least 200 vehicle and driver fitness exercises(Road Worthiness roadblocks) and 220 hours on Alco-exercises (Alco-roadblocks) by 30 June 2017	Number of exercises	200 exercises	50 Exercises	77 Exercises were executed during the 1st Quarter		50 Exercises			50 Exercises		50 Exercises	
1.1.4	1.4.2.3	Traffic Management	Conduct at least 64 Road Safety Educational programmes by 30 June 2017	Number of Education programmes	64 programmes	16 programmes	19 Programmes were presented at Primary Schools and 3368 learners were reached		16 programmes			16 programmes		16 programmes	
1.1.5	1.4.3.2	Traffic Law Management	Conduct at least 60 warrant of arrest and summons service operations (exercises) by 30 June 2017	Number of exercises	60 exercises	15 exercises	22 Exercises were conducted during the 1st quarter.		15 exercises			15 exercises		15 exercises	
1.1.6	1.4.2.2	Traffic Management	Ensure testing of 6400 Learners Driver's Licensing at least 3 sessions per week with 40 candidates per session and report quarterly statistics to Council.	Attendance registers of learner drivers license tested	6400 learners tested	1600 learner driver's license tested	1910 Applications were received for Learner Licenses. 985 Licenses were issued after successful completion of the tests. 85 did not attend the tests and 546 failed test		1600 learner driver's license tested			1600 learner driver's license tested		1600 learner driver's license tested	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															
2		Emergency Services													
2.1.1	1.4.4	Fire Safety Management	Conduct 2000 fire prevention inspections on business premises by 30 June 2017	Number of Inspections	2000 inspections	500 fire prevention inspections	507 Fire Prevention Inspections were conducted during this quarter.		500 fire prevention inspections			500 fire prevention inspections		500 fire prevention inspections	
1.1.2	1.4.4	Fire Safety Management	Conduct 12 emergency exercises at High Risk Installations by 30 June 2017	Number of Emergency Exercises	12 emergency exercises	4 emergency exercises	2 Exercises were conducted in the form of a desktop at Air Liquede, and Mabuyeni Clinic. 1 was conducted in the form of actual evacuation at uMhlathuze water (Nsezi Chlorine Leak)		4 Emergency Exercises were conducted during this quarter, i.e. : Department of Labour, RBCT, Sasol Gas Pipe as well as OXIDE search and rescue exercise.			2 emergency exercises		2 emergency exercises	
1.1.3	1.4.4	Disaster Management	Meet with Advisory forum representing all major industries 4 times annually and Review and update Disaster Management Plan (DMP) twice per annum	Reviewed Disaster Management Plan	4 forum meetings	1 meeting	Meeting was scheduled to take place on 22 September 2016 at 08h30 (Agenda on DMS 1157365), but had to be postponed due to the unavailability of a venue for the		1 meeting			1 meeting		1 meeting	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															
3		Occupational Clinic Services													
3.1.1	2.4.2.3	Occupational Health and Safety	Deliver an occupational health care service to employees of the municipality. (12 Peer educator meetings 120 Inspection of First Aid boxes. 120 Department visited by outreach team)	Employee visits	Quarterly report on 12 Peer educator meetings 120 Inspection of First Aid boxes. 120 Department visited by outreach team	Quarterly report on 3 Peer educator meetings 30 Inspection of First Aid boxes. 30 Department visited by outreach team	No Peer educator meetings were held. First aid boxes inspected 95 First Aid Boxes were inspected and 47 Departmental visits were completed.		Quarterly report on 3 Peer educator meetings 30 Inspection of First Aid boxes. 30 Department visited by outreach team			Quarterly report on 3 Peer educator meetings 30 Inspection of First Aid boxes. 30 Department visited by outreach team		Quarterly report on 3 Peer educator meetings 30 Inspection of First Aid boxes. 30 Department visited by outreach team	
3.1.3	2.4.2.3	Occupational Health and Safety	Ensure continuous monitoring of employees for adverse health effects by conducting 1500 Medical surveillance examination to help determine the effectiveness of exposure prevention strategies	Number of Medical surveillance examination	1500 surveillance	375 surveillance	318 Surveillance medical surveillance examinations where performed during the first quarter		375 surveillance			375 surveillance		375 surveillance	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															
4		Public Health and Pollution Control													
4.1.1	2.4.3	Health and Safety Environmental	Protect humans and the environment from harmful air pollution by providing 6 (six) Air Quality Education/Awareness Programmes to the community, businesses and/ schools	Copies of attendance Registers and Photographs at events Quarterly reports on progress	6 programmes 4 quarter reports	2 Programs 1 Quarterly Report	3 Awareness programmes presented at Hluma Secondary,Old Mill School and Mkhontokanyise respectively. See DMS no. 1161042		1 Program 1 Quarterly Report			1 Program 1 Quarterly Report		2 Programs 1 Quarterly Report	
4.1.2	2.4.3.3	Health and Safety Environmental	Conduct 60 Air Quality Management inspections on business premises by 30 June 2017 and report quarterly progress.	Number of inspections	60 Inspections Quarterly reports	20 inspections 1 quarterly report	41 Inspections carried out at various Industrial Premises. Audit Evidence available on DMS no 1161051		10 inspections 1 quarterly report			10 inspections 1 quarterly report		20 inspections 1 quarterly report	
4.1.3	2.4.3.3	Health and Safety Environmental	Ensure prescribed ambient air quality standards are not violated and assess health hazard, damage to materials and control and regulate pollution from various sources by capturing at least 80% of data per monitoring station as required in terms of the Act.	Quarterly Reports	80% data capture per parameter per station per month	80% data capture per parameter per station per month	94.1% data captured per parameter per station during the first quarter.		80% data capture per parameter per station per month			80% data capture per parameter per station per month		80% data capture per parameter per station per month	

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER COMMUNITY SERVICES

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
						TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:															
5		Waste Management and Cleansing													
5.1.1	2.4.1	Health and Safety Environmental	Promote waste minimisation, reuse, recycling and recovery of waste by recycling of at least 20% of total waste by 30 June 2017.	Percentage recyclable	20% for the year	20% recycling of total waste collected in 1st quarter	21% recyclable waste collected during the 1st quarter		20% recycling of total waste collected in 2nd quarter			20% recycling of total waste collected in 3rd quarter		20% recycling of total waste collected in 4th quarter	
5.1.2	2.4.1	Health and Safety Environmental	Ensure that people are aware of the impact of waste on their health, well-being and the environment by conducting 18 clean-up campaigns and educational programs by 30 June 2017.	Number of campaigns	18	5 clean-up campaigns	10 Cleanup campaigns were conducted in the following areas: Qhakaza High School Education Dlangezwa area Pheseyra Primary School Education Ngwelezane area		4 clean-up campaigns			4 clean-up campaigns		5 clean-up campaigns	
5.1.3	2.4.1	Health and Safety Environmental	Ensure effective and efficient delivery of Waste services through increase access to waste removal services by 2000 additional households (concentrating on rural areas)	Number of households	2000 Additional households	500 Additional households	Access to waste removal services effected to 189 additional households.		500 Additional households			500 Additional households		500 Additional households	
5.1.4	2.4.1	Health and Safety Environmental	Ensure participation of a bankable Study Report on diversion of waste away from the landfill site, as part of National Climate change strategy, and Municipal Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP) and finalize implementation by 30 June 2017.	Final report adoption	30-Jun-17	Participate in National and International study tours and engagements with the Department of Environmental Affairs, and provide feedback.	45 % Achieved, with study Tours already finalised. Compiling information with other report. Preliminary report in the Office of Manager: Waste Management.		Report progress on the study and possible alternative technology, further register as Environmental Protection and Infrastructure Program (EPIP).			Provide Final Draft of the project.		Submit final report of study to Council for adoption and implementation.	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:															
6		Sport, Recreation and Arts and Culture													
6.1.1	2.6.2.2	Recreational Development	Implementation of 4 (four) mass participation recreational programmes: i.e. - 2 x Snr Citizens Golden Games - Disability Fun Day - Beach Festival	Number of programmes	4 programmes	2 programmes	5 Events where presented. DMS: 1151509 Cluster 2 Golden Games - Muzuvukile Sport Field- 20 July 2016 DMS: 1146175 Cluster 3 Golden Games - Ngwelezane New Field - 20 July 2016 DMS: 1146211 Cluster 4 Golden Games - Vulindlela Sport Field - 21 July 2016 DMS: 1151531 Cluster 6 Golden Games - eSikhaleni College - 22 July 2016 DMS: 1151556 uMhlathuze Golden Games - Central Sport Complex - 26 July 2016		1 programme			1 programme		0 programme	
6.1.2	2.6.2.2	Recreational Development	Present 42 (forty two) sports development events by 30 June 2017. - Ward Illumination Games - Cluster Games - Mayoral Games	Number of events	42 events	7 events	12 Events were presented. DMS: 1153050 Cluster 2 Elimination Games - Muzuvukile Sport Field - 21 August 2016 DMS: 1154408 Cluster 5 Elimination Games - eSikhaleni College - 20 August 2016 DMS: 1153183 Cluster 6 Elimination Games - eSikhaleni College - 28 August 2016 DMS: 1150147 uMhlathuze Indigenous		1 events			6 events		28 events	
6.1.3	2.6.2.2	Recreational facilities	Upgrade 5 (five) sports facilities as per budget allocation by 30 June 2017. - Veldenvlei - kwaTsheka - Bomvini - Mcabango - Muzuvukile	Number of facilities upgraded	5 facilities	Initiate the SCM process for 3x tenders	Specifications for the upgrades have been finalised and is scheduled for tabling at the BSC. - VELDENVLEI TENDER 8/1/2/1/UMH76 16-17 - KWATSHEKA TENDER 8/1/2/1/UMH79 16-17 - BOMVINI TENDER 8/1/2/1/UMH77 16-17 - MCABANGO VULINDELELA TENDER 8/1/2/1/UMH78 16-17		Appoint service providers on sports facilities projects			Report progress on construction/upgrade		5 facilities completed	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:															
7		Horticultural Services (Parks and Cemeteries)													
7.1.1	2.6.1.1	Environmental Management	Promote indigenous vegetation by planting 800 trees by 30 June 2017.	number of trees planted	800 trees	0 Trees	240 Trees were planted during the first quarter		400 Trees			400 Trees		0 Trees	
7.1.2	2.6.2.2	Environmental Management	Phase development of 2 (two) parks in Dumisani Makhaya Village (DMV) and eSikaleni (Pool Area) 4 (four) gardens at Rural Halls in Mandlankala, Gobandlovu, Bhejane and Masasandla	parks developed 4 gardens	2 parks 4 gardens	Call for tender / quotes for Development	The following requisitions numbers are for the construction material and the contractor that has been sourced for park development at eSikhaleni Pool: Req 015579 Plant Hire Req 015576 Plant Hire Req 016477		Completion of 2 Gardens Adjudication of tender for 1 Park Development (Paving)			50% Completion of Parks Development Earthworks at DMV and Construction of Walkway at eSikhaleni Park		Completion of 2 Gardens Proportional Completion of Phased Parks Developments	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:															
		Arts and Culture													
7.2.1	2.6.3.2	Heritage Promotion	Develop a credible data base for all Artists in uMhlathuze in different genres of Arts and Culture by 30 June 2017	Data base	42916	No target	Ongoing. Data Base is updated on a continuous basis as information becomes available		No target			No target		Completion of Comprehensive Data base Document	
7.2.2	2.6.3.2	Heritage Promotion	Present /Coordinate Nine (9) Arts and Culture Events/ Activities - Umkhosi wo Mhlanga - King Cetshwayo - Maskanda Festival - Ingoma Festival - Jazz Session - Music Competition - Choral Event - Satma Awards - Training and workshops	Number of Events	Nine(9) events	2 Events	7 Events Local operation Siyaya Emhlangeni was held at Hlanganani Community hall (03/09/2016) Send Off function was held on 8 – 11/09/2016 (Pictures available) Municipality sent 1000 Maidens to participate at Nyokeni. We contributed & participated in King Cetshwayo Commemoration.Maskandi Festival was held at Ntambanana on July 30 2016. Jazz Session was converted to Youth Festival which was held on the 19/06/2016. SATMA awards was postponed till further notice. Crafters workshop was held at Emagangeni Civic hall on the 06th of July		3 Events			2 Events		2 Events	
7.2.3	2.6.3.2	Heritage Promotion	Finalization of MOU with KwaMadlebe tribal authority KwaMthiyane tribal authority by 30 June 2017	Signed MOU	30-Jun-17	No Target	Ongoing.		Vetted MOU's and signed service level agreement for KwaMadlbe			No Target		Vetted MOU and signed service level agreement for KwaMthiyane	
7.2.4	2.6.3.2	Community centres	Refurbishment of Brackenhall Hall and Nseleni Hall. Extension of Ngwelezane Hall by 30 June 2017	Completion certificate	2 halls	Initiate SCM process	The completion of Ngwelezane hall is 65% . Refurbishment of Brackenhall community hall has not been done due to insufficient		Appointment of service providers			Completion Brackenhall Hall Refurbishment		Completion of Nseleni hall Refurbishment and Completion of Ngwelezane Hall Ext.	

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER COMMUNITY SERVICES

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		CORRECTIVE MEASURE	QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		CORRECTIVE MEASURE	QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		CORRECTIVE MEASURE	QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
						TARGET	ACTUAL		TARGET	ACTUAL		TARGET	ACTUAL		TARGET	ACTUAL
7.2.5	2.6.3.2	Mandela Month	Execution of "Another side of Mandela" project and participation of Artists in Mandela week/ Public Service week in July 2016	Number of activities	31-Jul-16	School competitions on Another side of Mandela project	The event took place on the 22nd of July 2016 Newspaper coverage serve as evidence									
7.3.1	2.6.3.2	Community centres	Create working relationship with different organizations to promote access to facilities and cultural activities (Formation of steering committees for Libraries, Halls, Museum and Crafts)	Terms of Reference	30-Jun-17	Development of Terms of Reference in all Steering Committees			No target			Launch			Launch	
7.3.2	2.6.3.2	Community centres	Ensuring Community access to Government services offered in municipal facilities	Number of outreach programmes	2 programmes	Outreach Programme for Port Dunford and Launch of Aquadene Library	The Outreach programme for Port Dumford was presented on 23 June 2016. It was originally scheduled for July but due to the non-availability of the Mayor and Nkosi in July had to be presented earlier. The official launch of the Aquadene library took place on 6 July 2016		Outreach Programme for Ntuzwe and Umsasamndla Thusong Services Centre			No target			No target	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:																
8		Strategically Manage the Community Services Department														
8.1	5.1	Implementation of departmental Capital Budget	Ensure execution of all projects provided for on the Capital Budget under the direct control of the department and 90% spend by 30 June 2017	% spent on capital budget	90%	Evidence of 5% expenditure	An Expenditure of R1 189 461 was effected against the R51 093 700 budget approved for 2016/17 and roll overs approved during September and constitutes a 2% expenditure. See DMS 1160968 for full breakdown of expenditure		Evidence of 30% Expenditure			Evidence of 60% Expenditure			Evidence of 90% Expenditure	
8.4	1.1.1	Compliance with ERM Policy	Ensure that departmental risk identified in the organisational risk assessment register is attended to, update and report quarterly risk assessment register	Risk register	Quarterly report	Quarterly risk assessment register	Risk are identified on an ongoing basis. Quarterly updates have been recorded on the ER Register through the Chief Risk Officer		Quarterly risk assessment register			Quarterly risk assessment register			Quarterly risk assessment register	
8.5	1.1.1	Compliance with internal and external audit charters	Respond to all internal and external audit enquiries and other general enquiries and implement all approved recommendations within 30 days unless there is reason why implementation is not possible, in which case an agreed extended date to be agreed with and approved by the MM to ensure an unqualified audit report relating to the DMM ComS area of responsibility	Response rate	Quarterly report	1 quarterly report	All Audit Queries raised during the first Quarter were attended to. Evidence included in POE		1 quarterly report			1 quarterly report			1 quarterly report	
Sign off by DMM: Date:																

DEPARTMENT OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
						TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1		Expenditure: Budgeting and Reporting													
1.1.1	5.1	Planning, Budget and Implementation	Prepare and submit final 2017/2018 budget to Council for approval by 31 May 2017 in terms of Sec.87 (4) of the MFMA	Submit time schedules	Budget Approved by 31 May 2017	Key deadlines schedule to EXCO before 31 August 2016	CR 11029 dated 14/09/2016	Council in recess due to LG elections. First Council only took place on 14/09/2016				Draft budget to Council for approval by 22 March 2017		Final budget to Council for approval by 31 May 2017	
1.1.2	5.1	Planning, Budget and Implementation	Prepare and submit the Mid-Year Financial Review or the 2015/2016 budget in terms of S.72 of the MFMA and the adjustments budget if required, by 25 January 2017	2015/2016 Mid Year Financial Review submitted to Council by 25 January 2017	Mid Year Review approval by 25 January 2017							Mid-Year Financial Review by 25 January 2017			
1.2.1	5.1	Compliance with MFMA Section 71 (Monthly reports)	Prepare and submit monthly financial reports to the Mayor within 10 working days after month end in terms of S.71 of the MFMA, thereafter via the Finance Portfolio Committee to EXCO within 30 days of each month end.	Submit monthly financial reports via the portfolio committee to EXCO	Monthly reports	Copy of 3 monthly reports to Council	Jul 2016 - RPT 160895 (DMS 1149004 & DMS 1149821) CR 11075 Exco 11/10/2016 Council 25/10/2016 Aug 2016 - RPT 161035 (DMS 1153826 & 1154157) CR 11076 Exco 11/10/2016 Council 25/10/2016 Sept 2016 - RPT 161204 (DMS 1160145 & 1140776)		Copy of 3 monthly reports to Council			Copy of 3 monthly reports to Council		Copy of 3 monthly reports to Council	
1.2.2	5.1	Compliance with MFMA Section 126 (1) (a) (AFS to the AG)	Submit completed 2015/2016 financial statements to Auditor General by 31 August 2016 in line with legislation and submit the Audit Report on 2015/2016 financial year to Council via the Audit Committee not later than 30 days after receipt from the Auditor General.	Submit financial statements to Auditor general by 31 August 2016	31-Aug-16	2015/2016 (AFS) Financial statements	AFS - DMS 1153997	Acknowledgement of receipt of AFS by AG - DMS 1163954	2015/2016AG Audit report submitted within 30 days of receipt from AG						
1.2.3	5.1	Compliance with MFMA Section 127 (1) (a) (Annual report)	Contribute the financial component to the Annual Report by providing the Annual Financial Statement for submission to Council by 31 January 2017	Completed annual report submitted by 31 January 2017	31-Jan-17	Submit AFS to the AG by 30 Aug 2017	FS component of Annual report DMS 1163144					Submit financial component for annual report by 16 January 2017			
1.3.1	5.1	Compliance with MFMA Section 53(l)(c)(ii) (Draft SDBIP) Planning, Budget and Implementation	Prepare and submit the draft SDBIP for 2017/2018 to the Mayor within 14 days after approval of budget by Council.	Review of the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan	14 days after approval of the budget							Ensure draft SDBIP prepared together with the draft 2017/2018 budget and submitted to Exco by 31 April 2017		Ensure submission of final SDBIP 2017/2018 to Exco by 20 June 2017 and submission to National Treasury and Provincial treasury as legislated	
1.3.2	5.1	Compliance with MFMA Section 52(d) (implementation of the budget) Planning, Budget and Implementation	Submit quarterly progress report on SDBIP to the Finance Portfolio Committee/Exco within 30 days of the last day of each quarter.	Quarterly progress report on Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan to the Portfolio Committee	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	Quarterly report	Sept 2016 - RPT 161204 (DMS 1160145 & 1140776)		Quarterly report			Quarterly report		Quarterly report	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															

DEPARTMENT OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER															
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
						TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
2		Revenue													
2.1	5.2.2	Compliance with MFMA Section 61 (1) (f) (i) (Implement a tariff and rates policy) Revenue enhancement	Review revenue enhancement policies annually, i.e. Tariff Policy and Rates Policy and submit via the Finance Portfolio Committee to EXCO and Council for approval by 30 June 2017.	Submit Policy to CM by 30 June 2017	Policy review									Draft new Budget policies in June	
2.2	5.2.2 (TAS1)	Compliance with MFMA Section 61 (1) (f) (ii) (debt collection policy) Revenue enhancement	Review the revenue enhancement strategy and submit via the Finance Portfolio Committee to EXCO and Council for approval by 30 June 2017	Strategy Item to Council by 30 June 2017	Revenue enhancement strategy				Review, maintain and implement a credit control and debt collection policy to enhance the credit control and debt collection procedure and mechanisms					Review current revenue management business model and process applied and develop revenue turnaround strategy	
2.3. 1	5.2.2	Compliance with MFMA Section 61 (1) (f) (iii) (debt collection policy) Service Debtors	Submit monthly outstanding debtors' through S71 reports to the Exco/Council not more than 14 days after the end of each month.	Ensure that the monthly debtors' collection reports is submitted to the Portfolio Committee	Monthly reports	3 monthly outstanding debtors' report	Jul 2016 - RPT 160895 (DMS 1149004 & DMS 1149821) CR 11075 Exco 11/10/2016 Council 25/10/2016 Aug 2016 - RPT 161035 (DMS 1153826 & 1154157) CR 11076 Exco 11/10/2016 Council 25/10/2016 Sept 2016 - RPT 161204 (DMS 1160145 & 1140776)		3 monthly outstanding debtors' report			3 monthly outstanding debtors' report		3 monthly outstanding debtors' report	
2.3. 2	5.2.2	Compliance with MFMA Circular (Maintain turnover rate between 14% to 20%)	Maintain the turnover rate of all outstanding monthly recurring rates and service charges between 14% to 20% and report monthly progress to Council	Maintain a monthly turn over rate between 14% and 20%	Monthly	Indicate the turnover rate at quarter end. 3 monthly progress reports to the Council	Jul 2016 - RPT 160895 (DMS 1149004 & DMS 1149821) CR 11075 Exco 11/10/2016 Council 25/10/2016 Aug 2016 - RPT 161035 (DMS 1153826 & 1154157) CR 11076 Exco 11/10/2016 Council 25/10/2016 Sept 2016 - RPT 161204 (DMS 1160145 & 1140776)		Indicate the turnover rate at quarter end. 3 monthly progress reports to the Council			Indicate the turnover rate at quarter end. 3 monthly progress reports to the Council		Indicate the turnover rate at quarter end. 3 monthly progress reports to the Council	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															

DEPARTMENT OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
						TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
3		Supply Chain Management													
3.1.1	5.3	Compliance with MFMA Section 111 (supply chain management policy)	Submit annual review report on the Supply Chain Management policy by 30 August 2016 and submit via the Finance Portfolio Committee to EXCO and Council for approval	Ensure Review of Supply Chain policy by 30 August 2016	30-Aug-16	Annual review report by 30 August 2016	SCM Policy on DMS 1129246. Approved by Council ito CR 11022 dated 13/07/2016 (RPT 160404)		Communicate approved SCM to all relevant stakeholders						
3.1.2	5.3	Quarterly SCM report	Submit quarterly SCM reports to the Council within 30 days of end of each quarter in terms of Council	Annual review of Supply Chain Management policy	Annual review report by 30 Jun 2017	Quarterly SCM reports	Sept 2016 - RPT 161204 (DMS 1160145 & 1140776)		Quarterly SCM reports			Quarterly SCM reports		Quarterly SCM reports	
3.2	5.3	Quarter and annual stock count reports	Perform annual stock count for 2015/2016 financial year by 30 August 2016, and submit quarterly report on stock counts for the 2016/2017 to Council	Stock count report submitted to Portfolio committee	30 June 2017	Annual stock count report for 2015/2016 by 30 August 2016	Monthly Stock take on DMS 1163646. 2015/16 Annual stock take report on RPT 160652		Quarter 1 report on stock count for 2016/2017			Quarter 2 report on stock count for 2016/2017		Quarter 3 report on stock count for 2016/2017	
3.3	5.3	Submission of monthly cash flow statements	Monitor the payment of creditors and salaries by submitting monthly cash flow statement via the Finance Portfolio Committee to EXCO, together with creditors' age analysis.	Monthly cash flow statement report to Executive Committee.	Monthly reports	3 Monthly cash flow statements • Creditors paid <30 days • Salaries and wages < 7 days after month end	Jul 2016 - RPT 160895 (DMS 1149004 & DMS 1149821) CR 11075 Exco 11/10/2016 Council 25/10/2016 Aug 2016 - RPT 161035 (DMS 1153826 & 1154157) CR 11076 Exco 11/10/2016 Council 25/10/2016 Sept 2016 - RPT 161204 (DMS 1160145 & 1140776)		3 Monthly cash flow statements • Creditors paid <30 days • Salaries and wages < 7 days after month end			3 Monthly cash flow statements • Creditors paid <30 days • Salaries and wages < 7 days after month end		3 Monthly cash flow statements • Creditors paid <30 days • Salaries and wages < 7 days after month end	
3.4	5.1.2	Operating Surplus	Ensure cash coverage of two times normal creditors by the end of June 2017.	Monthly cash flow statement report to Executive Committee.	Monthly reports	1.5% Quarterly report	Sept 2016 - RPT 161204 (DMS 1160145 & 1140776)		1.5% Quarterly report			1.7% Quarterly report		2% Quarterly report	
3.5	3.3.1	Revenue Growth	Ensure that land sold by council is paid for in terms of the sales agreements, especially where a formal township establishment processes have been completed in accordance with Council's approved policy and make erven available to the market	Report on process	Quarterly report	Report on progress	Sept 2016 - RPT 161204 (DMS 1160145 & 1140776)		Report on progress			Number of Council owned erven advertised		Number of Council owned erven advertised	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															
4		Financial Management													

DEPARTMENT OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
						TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
4.1	5.1.1	Compliance with MFMA Section 13 (2) (cash management and investment policy)	Review expenditure management policies, i.e. the Investment and Cash Management Policy, Credit and Debt Control Policy and the Indigent Policy annually and submit via the Finance Portfolio Committee to EXCO and Council for approval by 30 June 2017.	Completed Policies by 30 June 2017	Policy review	Report on the policies reviewed in June 2016.	Review of financial management and budget related policies completed for 2016/17 - RPT 160350 2016/17 MTREF adoption - CR 10872 dated 25/05/2016		Report progress on number of policies reviewed			Report progress on number of policies reviewed		Number of policies reviewed	
4.2	5.1.1.2	Compliance with MFMA Section 63 (asset and liability management)	Maintain Asset Register in line with the prevailing accounting standards and include the figures in the Annual Financial Statements. (2015/2016 financial year) and submit to Council and the Auditor General.	Quarterly updated asset register	Quarterly report	Asset register figures to AG	Asset register to AG by 31/08/2016 - DMS 1153277		Quarterly report to Council			Asset register figures in AFS to Council		Quarterly report to Council	
4.3	5.1.2	Compliance with MFMA Section 71 (Monthly reports)	Submit monthly Grant reports on all DORA reportable grants received to the Municipal Manager within 10 days after receipt of payment from National Treasury	Monthly reports on Grants	Quarterly report	3 monthly Grant reports included in Section 71 report	Jul 2016 - RPT 160895 (DMS 1149004 & DMS 1149821) CR 11075 Exco 11/10/2016 Council 25/10/2016 Aug 2016 - RPT 161035 (DMS 1153826 & 1154157) CR 11076 Exco 11/10/2016 Council 25/10/2016 Sept 2016 - RPT 161204 (DMS 1160145 & 1140776)		3 monthly Grant reports included in Section 71 report			3 monthly Grant reports included in Section 71 report		3 monthly Grant reports included in Section 71 report	
4.4	5.1.1	Compliance with MFMA Section 99 (3) Maintenance an Investment Register	Submit quarterly reports of the investment register with details of investment, period, interest rate and term as part of the quarterly financial report to the Council within 30 days from quarter end.	Quarterly reports	Quarterly report	Quarterly report	Sept 2016 - RPT 161204 (DMS 1160145 & 1140776)		Quarterly report			Quarterly report		Quarterly report	
4.5	5.1.1	Compliance with MFMA Section 66 (f)	Submit quarterly report of details of all loans as part of the quarterly financial report to Council within 30 days from end of quarter.	Quarterly reports	Quarterly report	Quarterly report	Sept 2016 - RPT 161204 (DMS 1160145 & 1140776)		Quarterly report			Quarterly report		Quarterly report	
Sign off by CFO:															
Date:															
5		Departmental Management													

DEPARTMENT OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER															
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
						TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
5.1	5	Compliance with internal and external audit charters	Respond to all internal and external audit enquiries and other general enquiries and implement all approved recommendations within 30 days unless there is reason why implementation is not possible, in which case an agreed extended date to be agreed with and approved by the MM to ensure an unqualified audit report relating to the DMM FS area of responsibility.	Ensure sufficient departmental response to internal audit and general enquiries and implement approved recommendations timeously.	Quarterly report	Quarterly report	No External Audit Queries as at 30 Sep 2016 Internal Audit Reports finalised during quarter - DMS 1151428 2015/16 Stock take, DMS 1151301 - Insurance Review		Quarterly report			Quarterly report		Quarterly report	
5.2	1.1.1	Compliance with ERM Policy	Ensure that departmental risk identified in the organisational risk assessment register is attended to, update and report quarterly risk assessment register	Risk register	Quarterly report	Quarterly risk assessment register	Quarterly risk assessment register is updated Risk register DMS 991738		Quarterly risk assessment register			Quarterly risk assessment register		Quarterly risk assessment register	
Sign off by CFO:															
Date:															
<i>I certify that the information and documents referenced in as evidence for the achievements of targets are authentic, and I have discussed the submitted information with all relevant Managers. I agree to submit all documents for Audit upon request by the Internal Auditors.</i>															
Signed by the CFO:															
Date:															

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
						TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1		Water and Sanitation Services													
1.1	5.1.1	Capital projects and Capital Budget	Ensure execution of all capital projects relating to water and sanitation services provided for on the Capital Budget under the direct control of the department by 30 June 2017	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	90% expenditure	5% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	0% Target was not met. Refer to DMS 1140776	Contractors Appointed on July 2016 under Section 32. Contractors are busy on site. Site establishment completed. Materials on site. All Contractual documentations in place. Contractors progressing well. The service Providers expected to submit the invoices by the end of October, therefore the first expenditure will start to reflect by the end of October 2016	30% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports			60% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports		90% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	
1.2	2.1.2	Water restoration	Ensure 100% restoration of water supply for both Planned and Unplanned reticulation within 8hrs	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	Report progress on quarterly basis	100% restoration within 8Hrs	80%	80% _ Target partially met due to the following reasons below: DMS 1089024 NORTHEN DEPOT Target not Met (6.3 hours average) 1.5m/s at East Gate Depot, 1140776	100% restoration within 8Hrs			100% restoration within 8Hrs		100% restoration within 8Hrs	
1.3	2.1.4	Asset Management Plan	Ensure implementation of 40% of the newly developed and approved Asset Management Plan by the 30 June 2017	Quarterly Report	40% implementation	10% implemented			20% implemented			30% implemented		40% implemented	
1.4.1	2.1	Access to Basic services	Ensure the provision of water to 1 000 additional households by 30 June 2017.	Number of water meters installed	Installation of 1000 water meters	200 water meters			300water meters			200 water meters		300 water meters	
1.4.2	2.1	Access to Basic services	Ensure the eradication of sanitation backlogs by the provision of 4000 additional households served with sanitation services by 30 June 2017.	Number of VIP's constructed	Construction of 4200 VIP's	800 VIP's constructed			800 VIP's constructed			1200 VIP's constructed		1200 VIP's constructed	
1.5	2.1	Water loss	Ensure the reduction of water losses to 25% by 30 June 2017	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	Report quarterly progress to 30 June 2017	29% losses reported			28% losses reported			26% losses reported		25% losses reported	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															
		Scientific Services (Water Quality Management)													
1.6.1	2.1.3	Water Quality Management	Ensure that the quality of drinking water comply with the South African national standards at latest SANS 241	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	100%	100% Compliance			100% Compliance			100% Compliance		100% Compliance	
1.6.2	2.1.3		Wastewater Quality compliance of >90% or <50% of cumulative risk ratings based on DWA standard	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	70% compliance	>90% compliance/ <50% compliance ratings vs DWA standard			>90% compliance/ <50% compliance ratings vs DWA standard			>90% compliance/ <50% compliance ratings vs DWA standard		>90% compliance/ <50% compliance ratings vs DWA standard	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															
2		Electricity Infrastructure Services													
2.1.1	2.2.2	Electrical Infrastructure Maintenance Plan	Ensure execution of maintenance of electrical distribution network as per maintenance plan and approved budget and report quarterly progress on the implementation of the maintenance plan.	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	100% execution	Execution of maintenance as per maintenance plan	13.77% executed in terms of plan	Maintenance is executed according to capacity available (Resources such as staff and vehicles remain a challenge).	Execution of maintenance as per maintenance plan			Execution of maintenance as per maintenance plan		Execution of maintenance as per maintenance plan	
2.1.2	2.2.3.2	Access to Basic services	Ensure the reduction of electricity connection backlog by connecting 200 additional households by 30 June 2017.	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	200 new connections	20 new houses connected with electricity	10 new connections	30 received applications, 20 still pending due to Customers not ready for connections	50 new houses connected with electricity			65 new houses connected with electricity		65 new houses connected with electricity	
2.2	5.1	Capital projects and Capital Budget	Ensure execution of all capital projects relating to electricity infrastructure provided for on the Capital Budget (component 5) by 30 June 2017.	% spent on capital budget	90% expenditure	5% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	1% expenditure	See DMS 1161283 for comments most of our projects is on advertising stage and some have appointed consultants	30% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports			60% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports		90% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	
2.3	2.2.3	Electricity loss	To ensure that non-technical electricity losses are kept within 8%.	Quarterly to 30 June 2017	8% electricity losses maintained	8% per quarter	6% Losses	Target achieved	8% per quarter			8% per quarter		8% per quarter	
2.5	2.2.1.2	Street lighting services standards	Ensure that 90% of general street lighting faults are restored within 72 hours (excludes lighting installations that have cable faults or stolen equipment). Report quarterly statistics to Council	Average restoration time	90% restored	90% restored	100% resored within 72 hours	Target achieved	90% restored			90% restored		90% restored	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															
3		Transport Roads and Stormwater													
3.1.1	2.3.2	Pavement Management System	Ensure rehabilitation of 16 km of tarred roads.	Number of km's rehabilitated	16km	9km	7.5 DMS 1164326 RPT 161254		7km			0		0	
3.1.2	2.3.2	Pavement Management System	Maintenance of (11184 m²) of tarred roads.	m² of tarred roads maintained	11184 m²	2796 m² of tarred road maintained	1501 DMS 1160173 DMS 1156037 DMS 1161157 RPT 161254		2796 m² of tarred road maintained			2796 m² of tarred road maintained		2796 m² of tarred road maintained	
3.1.3	2.3.1	Pavement Management System	Ensure the construction of 2.2 km of new tarred roads as approved per projects plans by 30 June 2017.	Number of km's	2.2km	0km	0.12		0km			0km		2.2 km new tarred roads established	
3.2.1	2.3.1	Pavement Management System	Ensure that 48 kms of rural gravel roads be established, and	Number of km's	48km	12 km rural gravel roads established	0.7 RPT 161249 DMS 778909		12 km rural gravel roads established			12 km rural gravel roads established		12 km rural gravel roads established	
3.2.2	2.3.1	Pavement Management System	Ensure that 600 kms of rural gravel roads be maintained (grading) by 30 June 2017	Number of km's	600km	150 kms rural gravel roads maintained	142 RPT 161249 DMS 778909		150 kms rural gravel roads maintained			150 kms rural gravel roads maintained		150 kms rural gravel roads maintained	

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
						TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
3.3	2.3.4	Pavement Management System	Ensure that 100% of planned maintenance on Stormwater Drains executed by the 30 June 2017 (92 km stormwater open drains, 3076 kerb inlets)	Quarterly reports	92 km stormwater open drains, 3076 kerb inlets	23 km Stormwater open drains maintained 769 kerb inlets maintained	1.17 RPT 161257 685 RPT 161257 DMS 1160173 DMS 1156037 DMS 1161157		23 km Stormwater open drains maintained 769 kerb inlets maintained			23 km Stormwater open drains maintained 769 kerb inlets maintained		26 km Stormwater open drains maintained 769 kerb inlets maintained	
3.4.1	2.3.3	Occupational Health and Safety	Undertake 12 Safety Inspections on all 17 km of Municipal owned rail sidings by 30 June 2017.	Quarterly reports	12 Safety Inspections done by 30 June 2017	3 Inspections	3 DMS 1163800 DMS 1163801 DMS 1163802 RPT 161302		3 Inspections			3 Inspections		3 Inspections	
3.4.2	2.3.2	Occupational Health and Safety	100% maintenance of findings resulting from monthly inspections by the 30 June 2017.	Quarterly reports	100% maintenance done by 30 June 2017	100%	100% DMS 1158888		100%			100%		100%	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
				Date:											
4		Engineering Support Services													
4.1	2.5.4	Asset Management Plan	Initiate steps towards development of Asset Management Plan by the 30 June 2017	Quarterly reports	100% verified and up to date GIS Data captured	Develop specification and advertise tender	Tender Specifications for (1) Asset Management Policy and Strategy developed (DMS 1161064) and (2) Asset management Architecture developed (DMS 1156971)					Appoint service provider to develop plan		Submission of report to Asset Management steering Committee	
4.2.1	2.5.1	Capital projects and Capital Budget	Ensure execution and implementation of Capital projects as indicated in the IDP and SDBIP (component 5) and infrastructure projects	% of Capital Budget spent	90%	5% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	4% expenditure of Capital Budget Spent, see DMS 1160935 & RPT 161213 for details.	Awaiting certificates to be processed.	30% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports			60% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports		90% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	
4.2.2	2.5.1	Capital projects and Capital Budget	Ensure that the contract monitoring plan is in place and quarterly technical contract monitoring report is submitted to Council	Quarterly report	4 Quarterly reports	Implementation as per project plans Technical contract monitoring	See RPT 161238 & RPT 160856 for contract monitoring details.		Implementation as per project plans Technical contract monitoring			Implementation as per project plans Technical contract monitoring		Implementation as per project plans Technical contract monitoring	
4.3.1	2.5.1	Job Creation	Ensure the creation of 740 Jobs by 30 June 2017 through the municipal Capital Projects implementation.	Number of Jobs created	740 Jobs	40 jobs in the quarter			180 jobs in the quarter			260 jobs in the quarter		260 jobs in the quarter	
4.3.2	2.5.1	Job Creation	Ensure that 100 jobs be created through the implementation of EPWP principles by the 30 June 2017	Number of Jobs created	100 Jobs	20 jobs in the quarter			40 jobs in the quarter			65 jobs in the quarter		100 jobs in the quarter	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
				Date:											
		Fleet Management													
4.4.1	2.5.2	Fleet Management	Replacement of Vehicles and Plant, Procurement of new plant in terms of Capital Budget by 30 June 2017	Quarterly reports	100% of budgeted vehicles delivered	5% of budgeted vehicles delivered	75% of Budget spent See RPT 161206 for details of fleet.		20% of budgeted vehicles delivered			60% of budgeted vehicles delivered		100% of budgeted vehicles delivered	
4.4.2	2.5.2	Fleet Management	Ensure 95% fleet availability(This includes minor accident damage that can be dealt with by Workshops, but excludes major accident repairs)	Quarterly reports	95% fleet availability	95%	93% See DMS RPT 161206 for details of fleet	Letter to Workshop Management Staff as per DMS 1161835 requesting increased performance.	95%			95%		95%	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
				Date:											
		Building and Structures													
4.5	2.5.5	Municipal Building Maintenance	Ensure planned maintenance is implemented as per Maintenance Plan and Budget allocation	Quarterly reports	100% planned maintenance executed	Quarterly Report on maintenance completed against maintenance plan and budget	Quarterly reports also give detailed information on projects executed on quotations RPT 161220	100% Planned maintenance executed against budget and quotations from end-user departments RPT 161220	Quarterly Report on maintenance completed against maintenance plan and budget			Quarterly Report on maintenance completed against maintenance plan and budget		Quarterly Report on maintenance completed against maintenance plan and budget	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
				Date:											
5		Administration, Risk and Departmental Management													
5.1	4.4.2.1	Health and Safety	Ensure that 216 on the Job safety inspections are conducted as per planned inspection schedule by 30 June 2017. (Water and Sanitation 60, Electricity 60, Transport, Roads and Stormwater 48 and Engineering Support 48)	Inspections	216 inspections done by 30 June 2017	54 Inspections	CEE 12 Customer Services DMS 1079894 and 1063019 Electricity , 70 Public Lighting DMS 963277 and 1070605 ESS - 100% updated register - DMS 1086216		54 Inspections			54 Inspections		54 Inspections	
5.2	4.4.2.1	Risk Assessment	Ensure the review and update of the Departmental Enterprise Risk register quarterly (I&TS department)	Quarterly reports	100% updated register for the I&TS department by 30 June 2017	100% updated register	CEE 100% DMS 1075403 ESS - 100% updated register - DMS 1086216		100% updated register			100% updated register		100% updated register	
5.3	4.1.2.2	Skills Development	Enhance employees' skills level through assuring the attendance of 24 Mandatory Training sessions and 60 Developmental Training sessions as per skills development plan.	Training interventions	95% recommendations implemented by 30 June 2017	6 Mandatory training 15 Developmental training	CEE - Nil ESS - 1 Mandatory training 0 Developmental training DMS 1154739		6 Mandatory training 15 Developmental training			6 Mandatory training 15 Developmental training		6 Mandatory training 15 Developmental training	
Sign off by DMM:															
				Date:											

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL									
FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE (GL CODE) (2016/17)	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2016/2017	ROLL OVERS	PROPOSED ADJUSTED BUDGET 2016/17	YTD AT 30/09/2016
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_98	CONSTRUCTION OF STEEL BRIDGE	1	1	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	-
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	544_16	FURNITURE FOR NEW OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CLINIC	1	1		133 000	133 000	-
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_149	MZINGAZI SEWER	1	1	7 000 000	-	7 000 000	-
FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_226	CONSTRUCTION OF MUNICIPAL POUND	1	ALL WARDS	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	-
FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_xx	RE-DESIGNING OFFICE SPACE	1	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX005001007	Information Technology	532_xx	LAPTOP AND DOCKING STATION	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX005001007	Information Technology	532_xx	IT EQUIPMENT FOR CITY DEVELOPMENT	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX005001007	Information Technology	532_xx	DIGITAL RECORDER FOR CITY DEVELOPMENT	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX007001001	Housing	532_xx	BHAMBATHA HOSTELS ROOF REFURBISHMENT	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-		-	-
FX007001001	Housing	832_xx	ESIKHALENI REFURBISH HOSTELS	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX007001001	Housing	833_xx	ACQUISITION OF LAND	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX010001004	Development Facilitation	532_xx	NKOSI MQEDI MONUMENT	4	4			-	-
FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_365	TRAFFIC ENFORCEMENT VEHICLES	2	2	4 000 000	-	4 000 000	-
FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	532_xx	PLANNING PROJECTS	20	ALL WARDS	-		-	-
FX010001006	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	544_xx	CITY DEVELOPMENT	1	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_217	CONSTRUCTION OF SMME RETAIL PARKS (RICHARDS BAY AND ESIKHALENI)	2	ALL WARDS	5 000 000	-	5 000 000	-
FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_233	CONSTRUCTION OF SMME RETAIL PARKS (RICHARDS BAY AND ESIKHALENI)	2	ALL WARDS		888 800	888 800	155 000
FX003001003	Pollution Control	536_115	AIR POLLUTION EQUIPMENT	2	ALL WARDS		327 900	327 900	-
FX005001012	Security Services	536_113	SECURITY BICYCLE PROJECT	2	ALL WARDS	500 000		500 000	-
FX005001012	Security Services	536_116	SECURITY BICYCLE PROJECT	2	ALL WARDS		1 659 900	1 659 900	-
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	632_155	RICHARDS BAY FIRE STATION - PLAN AND CONSTRUCT PHASE ONE	2	ALL WARDS		108 900	108 900	-
FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	536_112	SKIPS	2	ALL WARDS	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	-
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	632_16	LIGHTING SPORTS GROUND	2	ALL WARDS		444 500	444 500	-
FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_231	CIVIC CENTRE - ROOFING AND WATER PROOFING	2	ALL WARDS		139 000	139 000	-
FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_140	REPLACEMENT OF YELLOW PLANT	2	ALL WARDS	-	837 200	837 200	626 640
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_146	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (SANITATION)	4	4	5 000 000	-	5 000 000	3 046 126
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_152	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (SANITATION)	4	4	-	2 050 600	2 050 600	-
FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_xx	EXTENSION OF TRACK WASHER ROOM (REFUSE)	2	2			-	-
FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_xx	6 X AIRCONDITIONERS FIRE STATIONS (R/BAY, VULINDLELA, ENELENI)	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL									
FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE (GL CODE) (2016/17)	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2016/2017	ROLL OVERS	PROPOSED ADJUSTED BUDGET 2016/17	YTD AT 30/09/2016
FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_xx	EXTENSION OF EMPANGENI TRUCK WASH BAY (REFUSE)	9	9			-	-
FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_xx	CONSTRUCTION : CANTEEN (EMPANGENI AND ESIKHALENI) (REFUSE)	9, 17	9, 17			-	-
FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_xx	AIRCONDITIONERS FOR TRAFFIC EMPANGENI	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_xx	ALTERATIONS IN WASTE MANAGEMENT - PHASE 2	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_xx	GALVANISED CAGES - TB CLINIC	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_xx	AIRCONDITIONER FOR ALTON CLINIC	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX001001005003	Fire Fighting and Protection	532_xx	STANDBY GENERATOR FOR RICHARDS BAY FIRE STATION	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX001001005003	Fire Fighting and Protection	532_xx	PUBLIC SAFETY (FIRE AND TRAFFIC) PROJECTS	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-		-	-
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	632_148	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (WATER)	4	4	5 000 000	-	5 000 000	3 135 270
FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_xx	CONSTRUCTION : CANTEEN (EMPANGENI AND ESIKHALENI) (REFUSE)	9, 17	9, 17			-	-
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	632_153	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (WATER)	4	4	-	1 077 300	1 077 300	-
FX003001003	Pollution Control	536_xx	POLLUTION CONTROL (HEALTH) PROJECTS	2	ALL WARDS	-		-	-
FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_xx	7 x TRAFFIC CONTROL SEDANS	2	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_xx	REFUSE TRUCKS	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_xx	SEDAN FOR TRAFFIC LICENCING	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	872_22	ROADS PROJECTS - MADLANZINI ROAD (TARRING MAIN ROAD)	4	ALL WARDS	16 357 500	-	16 357 500	303 075
FX001001005002	Halls	632_xx	ENSELENI HALL - UPGRADE (CONSTRUCT FENCING AND LIFT FOR DISABLED)	8	5,6,7 & 8		236 500	236 500	-
FX005001005	Fleet Management	600_xx	1 x DOUBLE CAB 4X4 WITH RAISED BODY	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX005001005	Fleet Management	600_xx	1 x DOUBLE CAB 4X4 WITH RAISED BODY WITH CANOPY	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_38	KWA DUBE RETICULATION (MWIG)	14	14	5 000 000	-	5 000 000	-
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	532_xx	PARK HOME R/BAY CLINIC - TB PATIENTS	ALL WARDS	2			-	-
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	532_xx	ALARMS : ALL CLINICS	1,4,23,26	1,4,23,26			-	-
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	532_xx	FINANCE AND ADMIN (OCCUPATIONAL CLINIC) PROJECTS	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-		-	-
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	536_xx	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CLINIC	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	536_xx	SAVINGS ON OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS (COMMUNITY SERVICES)	1	1			-	-
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	632_158	ESIK LIBRARY - EXTENSION	17	17		226 700	226 700	-
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	632_xx	PARK HOME R/BAY CLINIC - TB PATIENTS	ALL WARDS	2			-	-
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	636_xx	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CLINIC	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX005001007	Information Technology	532_xx	PARK HOME CLINIC - NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	2	ALL WARDS			-	-

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL									
FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE (GL CODE) (2016/17)	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2016/2017	ROLL OVERS	PROPOSED ADJUSTED BUDGET 2016/17	YTD AT 30/09/2016
FX005001007	Information Technology	536_xx	SAVINGS ON OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS (COMMUNITY SERVICES)	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX005001007	Information Technology	536_xx	IT EQUIPMENT FOR AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT	2,24	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	632_156	ESIKHALENI FIRE STATION - PLAN AND CONSTRUCT	19	19,30,13,14,15,16,17,18,20,21,22		6 886 000	6 886 000	-
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	532_xx	ESIKHALENI FIRE STATION - PLAN AND CONSTRUCT	19	19,30,13,14,15,16,17,18,20,21,22			-	-
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	532_xx	RICHARDS BAY FIRE BRIGADE - STRUCTURAL UPGRADES, CARPORTS AND ACCESS GATE	2	2			-	-
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	536_xx	1 x HYDRAULIC JACK	2	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	536_xx	SAVINGS ON OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS (COMMUNITY SERVICES)	2,24	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	544_xx	FURNITURE	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_40	EMPANGENI WATER NETWORK IMPROVEMENTS (MWIG)	23	23	10 000 000	-	10 000 000	-
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	672_94	ELECTRIFICATION BRACKENHAM	26	26	9 000 000	-	9 000 000	-
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_34	NGWELEZANE PIPE REPLACEMENT (MWIG)	28	28	5 000 000	-	5 000 000	-
FX012002001	Non-Road and Traffic Regulation	536_xx	SAVINGS ON OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS (COMMUNITY SERVICES)	2,23	2,23			-	-
FX012002001	Non-Road and Traffic Regulation	536_xx	ROAD TRANSPORT (LICENSING) PROJECTS	2,23	2,23	-		-	-
FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	532_xx	ESTABLISHMENT TRANSFER STATION ENSELENI FOR RECYCLING	SITE TO BE DETERMINED	5,6,7,8			-	-
FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	532_xx	ESTABLISHMENT TRANSFER STATION NGWELEZANE	28	28			-	-
FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	532_xx	WASTE MANAGEMENT PROJECTS	20	20	-		-	-
FX001001005002	Halls	532_237	NGWELEZANE HALL - EXTENSION	28	24,25,27,28 & 29		14 300	14 300	-
FX005001007	Information Technology	632_150	FIBRE LINK TO ESIKHALENI & NSELENI	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	18 000 000	-	18 000 000	8 795 118
FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	544_xx	REPLACEMENT OF DESKS AND CHAIRS	2	2			-	-
FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	632_xx	WASTE MANAGEMENT PROJECTS	20	20	-		-	-
FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	636_xx	SKIPS	2	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_35	REDUCTION OF NON-REVENUE	1 - 30	1 - 30	15 000 000	-	15 000 000	-
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	672_95	POWER SYSTEM MODELLING SOFTWARE	1 -9,16 -30	1 -9,16 -30		500 000	500 000	-
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	672_96	NETWORK MASTER PLAN	1 -9,16 -30	1 -9,16 -30		89 600	89 600	-
FX001001003	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	532_xx	R/BAY EXTENSION/DEVELOPMENT OF CEMETARY	26	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX001001003	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	532_xx	ESIKHALENI EXTENSION/DEVELOPMENT OF CEMETARY	19	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX001001005002	Halls	532_xx	NTUZE HALL - UPGRADE (CONSTRUCT GUARD HOUSE, FENCING AND LIFT DISABLED)	11	10,11 & 18			-	-
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_95	ROADS RESEALING	1, 2, 4, 7, 9, 17,23, 28	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8,9, 14,15,16, 17,18,19, 20, 21	36 750 000	781 800	37 531 800	18 098 823
FX001001005002	Halls	532_xx	BHEJANE HALL - GUARD HOUSE, HALL BOOKINGS AND COUNCILLOR'S OFFICES AND REFURBISHMENT OF ABLUTION FACILITIES	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL									
FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE (GL CODE) (2016/17)	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2016/2017	ROLL OVERS	PROPOSED ADJUSTED BUDGET 2016/17	YTD AT 30/09/2016
FX001001005002	Halls	532_xx	SAVINGS ON OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS (COMMUNITY SERVICES)	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	684_8	RURAL WATER WATER SUPPLY	10,11	10,11		-	-	(2 944 469)
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	684_9	MKHWANAZI NORTH BULK WATER SUPPLY PHASE 5	10,11	10,11		-	-	(113 353)
FX001001005002	Halls	532_xx	UPGRADE OF ELECTRICTY SUPPLY	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX001001005002	Halls	532_xx	INIWE HALL	30	30			-	-
FX001001005002	Halls	532_xx	COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES PROJECTS	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-		-	-
FX001001005002	Halls	632_xx	MANDLAKALA HALL - REFURBISHMENT	12	12			-	-
FX001001005002	Halls	632_xx	UMSASANDLA THUSONG CENTRE - EXTENSION	10	10, 11 & 30			-	-
FX001001005002	Halls	632_xx	VELDENVLEI HALL - REFURBISHMENT	4	2,3 & 4			-	-
FX001001005002	Halls	632_xx	NGWELEZANE HALL - EXTENSION	28	24,25,27,28 & 29			-	-
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	884_37	RURAL/SEMI-URBAN AREAS	10,11,16,17,19,20,21	10,11,16,17,19,20,21	32 122 300	-	32 122 300	2 972 031
FX001001005002	Halls	632_xx	NEW HALL - EXTENSION	17	13,14,15,16,17,19, 20,21 & 22			-	-
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_90	PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES RURAL AREAS	10,11,24,25,29,30	10,11,24,25,29,30	3 000 000	-	3 000 000	-
FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_xx	AIRCONDITIONERS FOR PARK OFFICES IN ALTON PARKS	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_xx	AIRCON FOR HALLS BOOKING OFFICE	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_xx	SAVINGS ON OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS (COMMUNITY SERVICES) (HALLS)	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_xx	AQUADENE LIBRARY	26	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	544_xx	SAVINGS ON OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS (COMMUNITY SERVICES)	2,8,17,23	2,8,17,23			-	-
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_36	ESIKHALENI WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS (MWIG)	12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22	12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22	5 921 000	-	5 921 000	-
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	632_xx	AQUADENE LIBRARY	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	644_xx	SAVINGS ON OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS (COMMUNITY SERVICES)	2	2			-	-
FX001001008	Museums and Art Galleries	536_xx	SAVINGS ON OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS (COMMUNITY SERVICES)	23	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_xx	2 X DOUBLE CAB LDV (SPORTS)	2	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX005001005	Solid Waste Removal	500_xx	1 x DOUBLE CAB 4X4 WITH RAISED BODY	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX005001007	Information Technology	532_xx	THREE DATA POINTS FOR RFID SYSTEM RICHARDS BAY LIBRARY	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	532_xx	BEACH DEVELOPMENT (RESTAURANT)	2	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	532_xx	BEACH EROSION PROJECT	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	536_xx	BEACH EQUIPMENT	2	2			-	-
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	536_xx	FRIDGE, STOVE	2	2			-	-

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL									
FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE (GL CODE) (2016/17)	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2016/2017	ROLL OVERS	PROPOSED ADJUSTED BUDGET 2016/17	YTD AT 30/09/2016
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	536_xx	BEACH EQUIPMENT - MALIBU BOARDS	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	544_xx	DESKS,CHAIRS & CUPBOARDS	2	2			-	-
FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	532_xx	PARKS DEVELOPMENT	17, 8 & 27	17, 8 & 27			-	-
FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	532_xx	EMPANGENI PARKS DEPT ABLUTIONS - REFURBISHMENT	9	9			-	-
FX002001002	Street Lighting	576_33	HIGH MAST LIGHTING INSTALLATION (TRADITIONAL AREAS)	15-19,30	15-19,30	11 000 000	-	11 000 000	-
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_100	WALKWAYS AND BRIDGES	2, 21, 23,27	2, 21, 23,27		1 452 400	1 452 400	481 527
FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	536_xx	COMPONENTS FOR LAWNMOWER	18	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	536_xx	SAVINGS ON OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS (COMMUNITY SERVICES)	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	544_xx	FURNITURE FOR PARKS DEPOT	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	636_xx	REPLACEMENT RIDE-ON MOWERS	2, 14 & 23	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	636_xx	HAND MOWERS, CHAIN SAWS, BRUSH CUTTERS, POLE PRUNER	2, 14 & 23	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	636_xx	SAVINGS ON OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS (COMMUNITY SERVICES)	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	644_xx	OFFICE CHAIRS FOR PARKS	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	532_xx	UPGRADE BAY HALL POOL	2	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	532_xx	SWIMMING POOLS - PUMPS	3	3			-	-
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	532_xx	SWIMMING POOLS - SIGNAGE	1,3,8,17,23,28	1,3,8,17,23,28			-	-
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	532_xx	SWIMMING POOLS - ANTI-TURBULANCE LANES	26,28	26,28			-	-
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	532_xx	SWIMMING POOLS - TOILET SYSTEM	21	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	532_xx	SWIMMING POOLS - NEW AND RELACEMENT CHLORINATORS	2,21,26	2,21,26			-	-
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	532_xx	UPGRADE FILTER - NSELENI POOL	2,21,26	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	532_xx	STAFF REST ROOMS - VARIOUS POOLS	23	23			-	-
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	536_xx	BA SETS : VARIOUS POOLS	3,9,21,28	3,9,21,28			-	-
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	536_xx	PA SYSTEM	3,9,21,28	3,9,21,28			-	-
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	536_xx	CASH REGISTERS VARIOUS POOLS	3,9,21,28	3,9,21,28			-	-
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	536_xx	SWIMMING POOLS - EQUIPMENT	1,3,8,21,23,28	1,3,8,21,23,28			-	-
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	536_xx	FIRE EQUIPMENT VARIOUS POOLS	3,9,21,28	3,9,21,28			-	-
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	544_xx	SWIMMING POOLS - NEW AND REPLACEMENT FURNITURE	3,21,28	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	432A_xx	MZINGAZI SPORTSFIELD	1	1			-	-
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_xx	PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT	8, 9, 20, 23, 30	8, 9, 20, 23, 30			-	-

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL									
FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE (GL CODE) (2016/17)	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2016/2017	ROLL OVERS	PROPOSED ADJUSTED BUDGET 2016/17	YTD AT 30/09/2016
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_xx	ESIKHALENI COLLEGE COURTS UPGRADE	15	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_33	RICHARDS BAY PIPE REPLACEMENT (MWIG)	2, 3, 4	2, 3, 4	5 000 000	-	5 000 000	-
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_218	FLOODLIGHTS - VARIOUS SPORTSFIELDS	2,17	ALL WARDS	6 000 000	-	6 000 000	-
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_xx	2 x TRAILERS WITH RAMPS	2	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_xx	UPGRADE IRRIGATION SYSTEM AT MANDLANZINI	4	4			-	-
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_64	FLOODLIGHTS - VARIOUS SPORTSFIELDS	2,17	ALL WARDS		164 900	164 900	-
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	632_28	FLOODLIGHTS - VARIOUS SPORTSFIELDS	2,17	ALL WARDS		73 800	73 800	-
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_102	TRAFFIC CALMING	2,3,7,8,23,26,27,28	2,3,7,8,23,26,27,28		783 500	783 500	-
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_xx	NGWELEZANE STADIUM	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_xx	ADDITIONS TO ATHLETICS TRACK	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_xx	SPORTS, PARKS AND RECREATION PROJECTS	2	2	-		-	-
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	536_xx	SAVINGS ON OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS (COMMUNITY SERVICES)	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX005001005	Fleet Management	600_124	REFUSE TRUCKS	2,9	ALL WARDS	5 500 000	-	5 500 000	-
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	632_xx	REFURBISHMENT OF STADIUM LEAKAGES	3	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	632_xx	UPGRADING RURAL SPORTSFIELDS	ALL RURAL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	632_xx	NEW FIELD COURTS - UPGRADE	27	27			-	-
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	632_xx	REPLACEMENT OF CRICKET NETS AND MATS AT SPORT COMPLEX	2	2			-	-
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	632_xx	IRRIGATION SYSTEM AT CENTRAL SPORT COMPLEX	2	2			-	-
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_103	CIVIC SERVICES INFILL AREAS (J1 & H3 AREA)	20,21	14,16,17,20,22		1 560 400	1 560 400	133 122
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	636_xx	SPORTSFIELD EQUIPMENT	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	636_xx	SAVINGS ON OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS (COMMUNITY SERVICES)	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	832_xx	SPORTFIELDS - SIGISI FIELD LOTTO FUNDING	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	932_xx	ADDITIONS TO ATHLETICS TRACK - LOTTO FUNDING	2	2			-	-
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_94	ESIKHALENI INTERSECTION	20,21	14.16.21	18 000 000	7 479 700	25 479 700	-
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_96	UPGRADE ROADS - EMPANGENI & AQUADENE	23 & 26	23 & 26	5 500 000	-	5 500 000	-
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_92	UPGRADE ROADS - EMPANGENI & AQUADENE	23 & 26	23 & 26	14 500 000	-	14 500 000	-
FX015001001	Public Toilets	532_225	CONSTRUCTION OF MARKET STALLS (NSELENI, MADLANKALA & EMPANGENI)	23, 12 & 5	23 & 5	7 000 000	-	7 000 000	1 966 600
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_39	KWA MADLEBE RETICULATION (MWIG)	24,25,27,28,29	24,25,27,28,29	5 000 000	-	5 000 000	-
FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	528_xx	CIVIC CENTRE	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL									
FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE (GL CODE) (2016/17)	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2016/2017	ROLL OVERS	PROPOSED ADJUSTED BUDGET 2016/17	YTD AT 30/09/2016
FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_xx	RENOVATIONS - ICT SECTION	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_xx	SAVINGS ON OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS (CORPORATE SERVICES)	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_xx	SATELLITE OFFICES REFURBISHMENT	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_11	RURAL SANITATION (COUNTER FUNDING)	5,12,13,14,15,16,18,19,20,22	5,12,13,14,15,16,18,19,20,22		-	-	(7 486 142)
FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_xx	FINANCE AND ADMIN (ADMIN) PROJECTS	3	ALL WARDS	-	-	-	-
FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_xx	WESTERN SERVICES DEPOT - REFURBISHMENT	2	ALL WARDS		-	-	-
FX004001001001	Mayor and Council	536_xx	EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL PROJECTS	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS		-	-	-
FX004001001001	Mayor and Council	536_xx	MAYOR AND COUNCIL PROJECTS	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	-	-	-
FX004001001001	Mayor and Council	544_xx	COUNCILLORS TOOLS OF TRADE	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS		-	-	-
FX005001001	Administrative and Corporate Support	544_xx	ADMINISTRATION	3	ALL WARDS		-	-	-
FX005001007	Information Technology	532_xx	ACQUISITION OF CALL CENTRE MODULE AND USSD CODE FOR INCIDENT REPORTING	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS		-	-	-
FX005001007	Information Technology	532_xx	VMWARE PRODUCTION SUPPORT	2, 9	ALL WARDS		-	-	-
FX005001007	Information Technology	532_xx	CLOUDWARE	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS		-	-	-
FX005001007	Information Technology	532_xx	WEBSITE FOR AIRPORT	2	ALL WARDS		-	-	-
FX005001007	Information Technology	532_xx	FIBRE LINK TO ESIKHALENI & NSELENI	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS		-	-	-
FX005001007	Information Technology	532_xx	ICT RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT (R&D)	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS		-	-	-
FX005001007	Information Technology	536_xx	REPLACE 3 x 132 COLUMN IMPACT PRINTERS	2, 9	ALL WARDS		-	-	-
FX005001007	Information Technology	536_xx	NEW & REPLACEMENT OF IT RELATED EQUIPMENT	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS		-	-	-
FX005001007	Information Technology	536_xx	LAPTOP FOR SUKUMA SAKHE CO-ORDINATOR	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS		-	-	-
FX005001007	Information Technology	536_xx	LAPTOPS FOR CORPORATE SERVICES	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS		-	-	-
FX005001007	Information Technology	536_xx	FINANCE AND ADMIN (IT) PROJECTS	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	-	-	-
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	884_xx	RURAL HOUSEHOLDS INFRASTRUCTURE	5,12,13,14,15,16,18,19,20,22	5,12,13,14,15,16,18,19,20,22		-	-	-
FX009001002	Air Transport		FENCING - AIRPORT	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	832_17	RURAL SANITATION	5,12,13,14,15,22,16,18,19,20,22	5,12,13,14,15,22,16,18,19,20,22	32 122 400	-	32 122 400	8 515 994
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_91	BUS SHELTERS & LAYBYES - ALL AREAS	8,14,23,25,27,28	8,14,23,25,27,28	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	-
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_97	BUS SHELTERS & LAYBYES - ALL AREAS	8,14,23,25,27,28	8,14,23,25,27,28	-	66 900	66 900	-
FX005001006001	Human Resources	532_xx	FINANCE AND ADMIN (HUMAN RESOURCES) PROJECTS	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-		-	-
FX005001006001	Human Resources	544_xx	GENERAL	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX005001006002	Management Services	544_xx	GENERAL	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL									
FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE (GL CODE) (2016/17)	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2016/2017	ROLL OVERS	PROPOSED ADJUSTED BUDGET 2016/17	YTD AT 30/09/2016
FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	532_222	BEAUTIFICATION (ALL AREAS)	9, 21	ALL WARDS	3 000 000	-	3 000 000	-
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_221	UPGRADING RURAL SPORTSFIELDS	ALL RURAL WARDS	ALL WARDS	2 500 000	-	2 500 000	-
FX005001006004	Training and Industrial Relations	536_xx	LION ALCOMETERES WITH SOFTWARE	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS		-	-	-
FX005001006004	Training and Industrial Relations	536_xx	SAFETY EQUIPMENT - EVACUATION CHAIRS	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS		-	-	-
FX005001006004	Training and Industrial Relations	544_xx	GENERAL	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS		-	-	-
FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_192	MAYORAL RESIDENCE	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS		300 000	300 000	-
FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	528_7	FENCING - VARIOUS AGRICULTURAL PROJECTS	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS		450 000	450 000	-
FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_xx	IMPROVED SECURITY SATELITE OFFICES	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_xx	RENOVATIONS AND IMPROVED SECURITY ACCESS EXPENDITURE SECTION	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_xx	RENOVATION eSIKHALENI SATELLITE OFFICE	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_xx	2 X AIRCONDITIONERS AT EMPANGENI OFFICE	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_xx	RENOVATION AT NSELENI STATELLITE OFFICE	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_xx	RENOVATION CFO SECRETARY OFFICE	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_xx	FINANCE AND ADMIN (REVENUE & EXPENDITURE & SCM) PROJECTS	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-		-	-
FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	536_xx	4 x SERVICE KIOSK	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	536_xx	CAMERA ENTRANCE DOOR	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	544_xx	5 WORKSTATIONS FOR INCOME	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_xx	DOUBLE CAB 4 X 4 (EXPENDITURE - ASSETS)	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX005001007	Information Technology	532_xx	INSTALLATION OF NETWORK POINTS & FIBRE OPTIC AT EMP DEPOT FOR PUMP STATION	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX005001007	Information Technology	536_xx	2 X LAPTOPS FOR FINANCIAL SERVICES	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	532_219	CONSTRUCTION OF TAXI RANKS (BUILDINGS AND SURROUNDING) - LOT 63, RICHARDS BAY AND A RANK)	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	7 000 000	-	7 000 000	154 996
FX005001013	Supply Chain Management	536_xx	5 TON FORKLIFT	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-		-	-
FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	532_227	CONSTRUCTION OF TAXI RANKS (BUILDINGS AND SURROUNDING) - LOT 63, RICHARDS BAY AND A RANK)	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	3 201 000	3 201 000	-
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	532_229	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CLINIC	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS		280 500	280 500	188 247
FX001001005002	Halls	532_220	HALLS	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	4 000 000	438 000	4 438 000	756 958
FX001001005002	Halls	532_230	PAVING - NSELENI HALL	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS		1 193 400	1 193 400	417 324
FX001001005002	Halls	932_03	MANDLAZINI HALL (INSURANCE)	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS		1 470 000	1 470 000	-
FX002001001003	Process Control Systems	572_xx	CITY OF uMHLATHUZE SMART METER SOLUTION	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX002001001003	Process Control Systems	632_xx	MUNICIPAL ISSUE TRACKING SYSTEMS	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL									
FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE (GL CODE) (2016/17)	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2016/2017	ROLL OVERS	PROPOSED ADJUSTED BUDGET 2016/17	YTD AT 30/09/2016
FX002001001003	Process Control Systems	644_xx	GENERAL	1 -9,16 -30	1 -9,16 -30			-	-
FX002001001003	Process Control Systems	672_xx	PROCESS CONTROL SIGNALLING SYSTEM	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	532_xx	UNDERCOVER PARKING AT ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	572_xx	A1275 NGWELEZANE ELECTRIFICATION	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	572_xx	CYGNUS MV SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	17,20	17,20			-	-
FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	532_xx	ESIKHALENI PARK (POOL AREA)	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS		875 400	875 400	-
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	632_xx	eSIKHALENI - REPLACE XLPE MEDIUM VOLTAGE CABLE WITH PAPER INSULATED CABLE	17,20	17,20			-	-
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_61	FLOODLIGHTS -CENTRAL SPORTSFIELDS	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS		6 560 000	6 560 000	-
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	636_xx	ELECTRICAL TOOLS	1 -9,16 -30	1 -9,16 -30			-	-
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_59	CONSTRUCTION OF COMBI COURT AT MANDLAZINI	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS		-	-	(173 066)
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	636_xx	I&TS DMM BOARD ROOM TELECONFERENCE EQUIPMENTS	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	672_xx	ENERGY LOSSES PROJECT	1 -9,16 -30	1 -9,16 -30			-	-
FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_223	RENOVATIONS - CIVIC CENTRE	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	3 000 000	-	3 000 000	385 277
FX005001007	Information Technology	632_148	FINANCIAL ERP SYSTEM	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	15 000 000	-	15 000 000	-
FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_228	STANDBY QUARTERS AT SERVICES CENTRE ELECTRICITY	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS		1 048 400	1 048 400	572 314
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	672_xx	ELECTRIFICATION ESIKHALENI J2710	17,20	17,20			-	-
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	672_xx	CYGNUS MV SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	20	14,15,16,17,18,20-24			-	-
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	572_97	ENERGY SAVING INITIATIVE	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	8 900 000	-	8 900 000	135 100
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	672_xx	ELECTRICITY (INCL STREETLIGHTING AND PROCESS CONTROL) PROJECTS	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	-	-	-
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	632_154	BUILDING OF NEW 132/11KV 120MVA SUBSTATION ON N2 SOUTH CORRIDOR SUBSTATION	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS		1 000 000	1 000 000	-
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	872_xx	ELECTRIFICATION OF MANDLAZINI AREA (564 STANDS)	1,4,6,8,16,17,20, 24,26,28	1,4,6,8,16,17,20,24,26,28	-	-	-	-
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	872_xx	ELECTRIFICATION OF MZINGAZI AREA (209 STANDS)	1,4,6,8,16,17,20, 24,26,28	1,4,6,8,16,17,20,24,26,28	-	-	-	-
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	872_xx	ELECTRIFICATION OF NGWELEZANE IDT (NEWTOWN)	27	27	-	-	-	-
FX002001002	Street Lighting	576_xx	JOHN ROSS/EMPANGENI MAIN STREETLIGHTING INSTALLATION	2,9,23,26	2,9,23,26		-	-	-
FX002001002	Street Lighting	576_xx	EMPANGENI MAIN ROAD INTERSECTION STREETLIGHTING INSTALLATION	9 & 23	9 & 23		-	-	-
FX002001002	Street Lighting	576_xx	MANDLANKALA/ MAHOLOHOLO STREETLIGHTING INSTALLATION	1,4,8,9,16,17,20, 24,26,28	1,4,8,9,16,17,20,24,26,28		-	-	-
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	636_49	SCORPIO SUBSTATION 132/11KV 20MVA TRANSFORMER REFURBISHMENT	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS		2 500 000	2 500 000	-
FX002001002	Street Lighting	676_xx	HIGH MAST LIGHTING INSTALLATION (TRADITIONAL AREAS)	15-19,30	15-19,30			-	-
FX002001002	Street Lighting	676_xx	MANDLANKALA/ MAHOLOHOLO STREETLIGHTING INSTALLATION	1,4,8,9,16,17,20, 24,26,28	1,4,8,9,16,17,20,24,26,28			-	-

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL									
FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE (GL CODE) (2016/17)	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2016/2017	ROLL OVERS	PROPOSED ADJUSTED BUDGET 2016/17	YTD AT 30/09/2016
FX005001007	Information Technology	536_xx	YOGA TABLET FOR DMM I&TS	1 -9,16 -30	1 -9,16 -30			-	-
FX005001007	Information Technology	536_xx	LAPTOP FOR SECRETARY HOS ELECTRICAL SERVICES	1 -9,16 -30	1 -9,16 -30			-	-
FX005001007	Information Technology	636_xx	3 x LAPTOP DOCKING STATION AND SCREENS	1 -9,16 -30	1 -9,16 -30			-	-
FX005001007	Information Technology	636_xx	3 X LAPTOPS FOR ELECTRICAL PROJECT MANAGEMENT	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX005001007	Information Technology	636_xx	LAPTOP FOR SNR ADMIN OFFICER - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	672_99	132KV BREAKERS REPLACEMENT AT POLARIS SUBSTATION	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS		409 100	409 100	303 575
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	672_93	132KV OIL FILLED CABLES IN THE SOUTH DUNES BETWEEN HYDRA AND CAPELLA SUBSTATIONS	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	100 000 000	-	100 000 000	-
FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_151	STRUCTURAL INSPECTION OF MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS		1 143 100	1 143 100	591 733
FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_xx	REPLACEMENT OF CENTRAL PLANT AIR CONDITIONER CIVIC CENTRE R/BAY UNIT B001	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX005001005	Fleet Management	600_122	REPLACEMENT VEHICLES	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS		-	-	110 340
FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	536_xx	CIVIC CENTRE EMP 1 & 2 CENTRAL COOLING UNIT	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	536_xx	CIVIC CENTRE CENTRAL COOLING UNIT	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX005001005	Fleet Management	650_42	REPLACEMENT OF YELLOW PLANT	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS		2 108 800	2 108 800	2 108 800
FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_xx	GRADER AIR CONDITIONER	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_xx	3 x 4 DOOR HATCH BACK SEDANS	2	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_xx	MAYORAL FLEET (X3)	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_xx	FINANCE AND ADMIN (FLEET) PROJECTS	2	ALL WARDS	-		-	-
FX005001005	Fleet Management	536_xx	HEAVY DUTY IMPACT TOOL	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX005001007	Information Technology	536_114	ASSET MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	7 000 000	-	7 000 000	-
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	832_16	SPORTS PROJECTS	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	14 223 900	-	14 223 900	-
FX005001005	Fleet Management	600_xx	3 x MAYORAL FLEET	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX005001005	Fleet Management	650_xx	REPLACEMENT - ENGINEERING SERVICES (PNEUMATIC PUMPS - MECHANICAL WORKSHOP)	2	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX005001005	Fleet Management	650_xx	REPLACEMENT OF YELLOW PLANT	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_98	ROADS RESEALING	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS		10 461 200	10 461 200	5 040
FX005001005	Fleet Management	800_xx	HYDRAULIC PLATFORM FIRE ENGINE	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX005001005	Fleet Management	900_xx	VEHICLES (INSURANCE)	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	684_21	WATER LOSS AND DROUGHT RELIEF PROJECT	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	15 000 000	-	15 000 000	-
FX010001007001	Project Management Unit - Administration	536_xx	WHEELCHAIR	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS		-	-	-
FX010001007001	Project Management Unit - Administration	644_xx	ENGINEERING SUPPORT	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS		-	-	-

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL									
FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE (GL CODE) (2016/17)	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2016/2017	ROLL OVERS	PROPOSED ADJUSTED BUDGET 2016/17	YTD AT 30/09/2016
FX010001007005	Project Management Unit - PMU	532_xx	PMU/GIS & ENGINEERING SERVICES	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	-	-	-
FX010001007005	Project Management Unit - PMU	544_xx	VARIOUS	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS		-	-	-
FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_xx	FINANCE AND ADMIN (OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER) PROJECTS	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	-	-	-
FX008001001	Governance Function	544_xx	FURNITURE - INTERNAL AUDIT SECTION	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	-	-	-	-
FX015001001	Public Toilets	532_xx	ABLUTION FACILITIES AT NAVAL ISLAND	1	ALL WARDS		-	-	-
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	832_xx	RURAL HOUSEHOLDS INFRASTRUCTURE	5,12,13,14,15,16,18,19,20,22	5,12,13,14,15,16,18,19,20,22		-	-	-
FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	532_225	ESTABLISHMENT TRANSFER STATION ESIKHALENI	SITE TO BE DETERMINED	19,30,13,14,15,16,17,18,20,21,22	1 500 000	-	1 500 000	-
						479 397 100	61 422 500	540 819 600	43 242 002

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - OPERATING

FX CODE	FX DESCRIPTION	GL CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2016/2017	YTD AT 30/09/2016	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2017/2018	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2018/2019	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_15A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material Retic West	I&TS	789 000	123 953	820 600	853 400	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_15A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic West	I&TS	1 654 100	211 742	1 720 300	1 789 100	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_1A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material 132Kv Distribution	I&TS	1 344 200	51 484	1 398 000	1 453 900	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_1A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services 132Kv Distribution	I&TS	1 736 900	155 572	1 806 400	1 878 700	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001002	Street Lighting	238_20A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material East	I&TS	513 900	205 549	534 500	555 900	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001002	Street Lighting	238_21A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material West	I&TS	513 900	191 584	534 500	555 900	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_3A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material Retic North	I&TS	815 100	6 485	847 700	881 600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_3A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic North	I&TS	1 673 000	268 940	1 739 900	1 809 500	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_5A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material Retic South	I&TS	789 100	57 469	820 700	853 500	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_5A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic South	I&TS	785 100	220 890	816 500	849 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001002	Street Lighting	252_20A2	Streetlight Poles - Planned Maintenance - Material East	I&TS	446 900	-	464 800	483 400	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001002	Street Lighting	252_20A4	Streetlight Poles - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services East	I&TS	325 000	-	338 000	351 500	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001002	Street Lighting	252_21A2	Streetlight Poles - Planned Maintenance - Material West	I&TS	447 000	51 224	464 900	483 500	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001002	Street Lighting	252_21A4	Streetlight Poles - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services West	I&TS	325 000	-	338 000	351 500	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	194_B2	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	1 300	3 460	1 400	1 500	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	194_B2	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	11 800	125 095	12 300	12 800	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001003	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	4 200	-	4 400	4 600	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	11 800	2 700	12 300	12 800	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	2 000	-	2 100	2 200	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	3 200	-	3 300	3 400	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	1 300	-	1 400	1 500	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	5 900	-	6 100	6 300	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	882 000	-	917 300	954 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX007001001	Housing	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	CD	9 700	-	10 100	10 500	All Wards	NDONGA N	All Councillors
FX001001003	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	700	-	700	700	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	29 100	-	30 300	31 500	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	7 600	-	7 900	8 200	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - OPERATING

FX CODE	FX DESCRIPTION	GL CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2016/2017	YTD AT 30/09/2016	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2017/2018	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2018/2019	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	5 300	-	5 500	5 700	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	21 200	-	22 000	22 900	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	223 400	-	232 300	241 600	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX005001010	Property Services	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	CS	1 200	-	1 200	1 200	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	76 400	17 440	79 500	82 700	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX005001010	Property Services	196_B4	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	CS	1 900	-	2 000	2 100	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	196_B4	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	11 800	14 019	12 300	12 800	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	196_B4	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	369 400	115	384 200	399 600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001003	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	500	-	500	500	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	14 600	542	15 200	15 800	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	5 500	-	5 700	5 900	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX001001008	Museums and Art Galleries	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	1 400	-	1 500	1 600	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	9 100	-	9 500	9 900	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	3 800	-	4 000	4 200	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	1 200	-	1 200	1 200	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	5 900	-	6 100	6 300	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	5 900	-	6 100	6 300	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX015001001	Public Toilets	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	1 200	-	1 200	1 200	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX005001010	Property Services	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	CS	1 600	-	1 700	1 800	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	73 800	41 321	76 800	79 900	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	7 000	-	7 300	7 600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	5 300	-	5 500	5 700	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	198_B4	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	13 400	7 500	13 900	14 500	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	198_B4	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	10 500	-	10 900	11 300	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	198_B4	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	2 800	-	2 900	3 000	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	202_0	Expenditure: Operational Cost - Signage	COMMS	2 500	-	2 600	2 700	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX011001007	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	202_0	Expenditure: Operational Cost - Signage	COMMS	600	-	600	600	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - OPERATING

FX CODE	FX DESCRIPTION	GL CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2016/2017	YTD AT 30/09/2016	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2017/2018	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2018/2019	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	202_0	Expenditure: Operational Cost - Signage	COMMS	500	-	500	500	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	202_0	Expenditure: Operational Cost - Signage	COMMS	18 000	-	18 700	19 400	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	202_0	Expenditure: Operational Cost - Signage	COMMS	500	-	500	500	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX013002004002	Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadium	202_0	Expenditure: Operational Cost - Signage	COMMS	600	-	600	600	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	202_0	Expenditure: Operational Cost - Signage	COMMS	500	-	500	500	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	202_0	Expenditure: Operational Cost - Signage	I&TS	7 200	-	7 500	7 800	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	204_B2	Distribution Mains - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	36 800	-	38 300	39 800	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	204_B2	Distribution Mains - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	25 100	63 470	26 100	27 100	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	204_B4	Distribution Mains - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	162 900	2 365	169 400	176 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	204_B6	Distribution Mains - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	I&TS	58 400	-	60 700	63 100	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	210_B2	Fixed Equipment Buildings - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	183 400	520 917	190 700	198 300	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001001003	Water Treatment - Scientific Services	210_B2	Fixed Equipment Buildings - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	600	-	600	600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	210_B4	Fixed Equipment Buildings - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	639 300	82 490	664 900	691 500	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	214_B4	Furniture & Fittings (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	10 500	-	10 900	11 300	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	214_B4	Furniture & Fittings (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	4 700	-	4 900	5 100	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX012002001	Non-Road and Traffic Regulation	214_B4	Furniture & Fittings (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	600	-	600	600	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX010001007001	Project Management Unit - Administration	214_B4	Furniture & Fittings (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	5 600	-	5 800	6 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	214_B4	Furniture & Fittings (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	18 100	-	18 800	19 600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	216_B2	Grounds And Fencing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	1 400	-	1 500	1 600	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX015001001	Public Toilets	216_B2	Grounds And Fencing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	1 800	-	1 900	2 000	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	216_B2	Grounds And Fencing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	4 800	-	5 000	5 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX005001007	Information Technology	217_B4	It Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance -Contracted Services	CS	-	-	-	-	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX002001001003	Process Control Systems	220_B2	Traffic Signals Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	3 600	-	3 700	3 800	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	220_B2	Traffic Signals Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	-	-	-	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001003	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	222_B2	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	75 200	-	78 200	81 300	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	222_B2	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	1 044 500	48 770	1 086 300	1 129 800	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	222_B2	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	146 400	6 495	152 300	158 400	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - OPERATING

FX CODE	FX DESCRIPTION	GL CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2016/2017	YTD AT 30/09/2016	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2017/2018	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2018/2019	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX001001005002	Halls	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	20 000	-	20 800	21 600	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	6 300	-	6 600	6 900	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	64 500	-	67 100	69 800	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX011001007	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	22 300	-	23 200	24 100	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	3 400	-	3 500	3 600	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	1 500	-	1 600	1 700	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	119 500	-	124 300	129 300	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX004001001001	Mayor and Council	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	CS	3 600	2 300	3 700	3 800	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance -Contracted Services	FS	500	667	500	500	All Wards	KUNENE M	All Councillors
FX005001013	Supply Chain Management	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	FS	5 000	-	5 200	5 400	All Wards	KUNENE M	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance -Contracted Services	I&TS	8 800	-	9 200	9 600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	600	-	600	600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	53 700	-	55 800	58 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance -Contracted Services	I&TS	11 200	-	11 600	12 100	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	10 500	-	10 900	11 300	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	31 500	-	32 800	34 100	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	7 000	-	7 300	7 600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001001003	Water Treatment - Scientific Services	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance -Contracted Services	I&TS	139 800	-	145 400	151 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance -Contracted Services	I&TS	26 300	-	27 400	28 500	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	7 000	-	7 300	7 600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	224_B2	Meters - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	37 600	6 350	39 100	40 700	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	224_B2	Meters - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	599 200	277 863	623 200	648 100	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001002008	Disaster Management	226_B4	Office Machinery (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance -Contracted Services	COMMS	2 600	-	2 700	2 800	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	226_B4	Office Machinery (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance -Contracted Services	COMMS	2 600	-	2 700	2 800	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	226_B4	Office Machinery (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance -Contracted Services	I&TS	1 300	-	1 400	1 500	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX005001007	Information Technology	227_B4	Network Infrastructure - Repairs - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	CS	245 300	6 100	255 100	265 300	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX007001001	Housing	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	CD	1 800	-	1 900	2 000	All Wards	NDONGA N	All Councillors

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - OPERATING

FX CODE	FX DESCRIPTION	GL CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2016/2017	YTD AT 30/09/2016	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2017/2018	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2018/2019	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX001001003	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	5 300	-	5 500	5 700	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	2 500	-	2 600	2 700	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	3 900	-	4 100	4 300	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX001001008	Museums and Art Galleries	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	1 100	-	1 100	1 100	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	7 100	-	7 400	7 700	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	7 100	-	7 400	7 700	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	13 500	-	14 000	14 600	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX015001001	Public Toilets	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	1 800	-	1 900	2 000	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX005001010	Property Services	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	CS	1 800	-	1 900	2 000	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	18 100	-	18 800	19 600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	2 100	12 099	2 200	2 300	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_15B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material Retic West	I&TS	623 000	133 485	647 900	673 800	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_15B4	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic West	I&TS	154 100	16 439	160 300	166 700	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	1 800	-	1 900	2 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	232_B4	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	1 600	-	1 700	1 800	All Wards	OLIPHANT M	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	232_B4	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	3 700	-	3 800	4 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001002	Street Lighting	238_21B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material West	I&TS	468 000	-	486 700	506 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_1B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material 132Kv Distribution	I&TS	775 200	160 250	806 200	838 400	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_1B4	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services 132Kv Distribution	I&TS	1 179 500	356 062	1 226 700	1 275 800	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001002	Street Lighting	238_20B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material East	I&TS	468 000	-	486 700	506 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_3B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material Retic North	I&TS	623 000	405 168	647 900	673 800	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_3B4	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic North	I&TS	154 100	-	160 300	166 700	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_5B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material Retic South	I&TS	623 000	215 657	647 900	673 800	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_5B4	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic South	I&TS	154 100	10 637	160 300	166 700	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_6B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material Retic Retic Metering	I&TS	79 700	25 263	82 900	86 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	238_B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	118 300	37 500	123 000	127 900	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001002	Street Lighting	238_B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	200 200	-	208 200	216 500	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - OPERATING

FX CODE	FX DESCRIPTION	GL CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2016/2017	YTD AT 30/09/2016	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2017/2018	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2018/2019	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	238_B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	4 139 300	618	4 304 900	4 477 100	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	238_B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	438 100	2 250	455 600	473 800	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	238_B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	1 478 200	95 483	1 537 300	1 598 800	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	238_B4	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	766 600	270 405	797 300	829 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	238_B4	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	90 700	-	94 300	98 100	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001001002	Water Treatment - Purification works	238_B4	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	1 585 400	-	1 648 800	1 714 800	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	238_B4	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	973 600	549 382	1 012 500	1 053 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	238_B6	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	I&TS	96 400	-	100 300	104 300	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	240_B2	Road Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	12 100	958	12 600	13 100	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	242_B2	S.W.N. (All P/Lines) - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	100 000	-	104 000	108 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	242_B4	S.W.N. (All P/Lines) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	100 000	-	104 000	108 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	242_B6	S.W.N. (All P/Lines) - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	I&TS	97 000	-	100 900	104 900	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	243_B2	Pedestrian Bridges And Walkways - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	100 000	-	104 000	108 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	244_B4	S.W.N.(Int.D/Ditches) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	380 000	-	395 200	411 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	244_B6	S.W.N.(Int.D/Ditches) - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	I&TS	150 000	-	156 000	162 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	246_B4	S.W.N.(Other S/Drain) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	400 000	-	416 000	432 600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	247_B2	Rural Roads - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	-	-	-	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	247_B4	Rural Roads - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	-	-	-	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001002	Street Lighting	252_20B2	Streetlight Poles - Unplanned Maintenance - Material East	I&TS	491 700	549 095	511 400	531 900	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001002	Street Lighting	252_21B2	Streetlight Poles - Unplanned Maintenance - Material West	I&TS	483 000	61 337	502 300	522 400	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001002	Street Lighting	252_B2	Streetlight Poles - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	21 200	-	22 000	22 900	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	254_B2	Streets And Parking - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	180 000	81 042	187 200	194 700	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	254_B4	Streets And Parking - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	200 000	-	208 000	216 300	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	254_B6	Streets And Parking - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	I&TS	200 000	-	208 000	216 300	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX005001005	Fleet Management	260_B2	Vehicles - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	5 066 500	1 940 721	5 269 200	5 480 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX005001005	Fleet Management	260_B4	Vehicles - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	I&TS	2 643 600	717 883	2 749 300	2 859 300	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	262_B2	Walkways Obstructions - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	I&TS	100 000	69 000	104 000	108 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - OPERATING

FX CODE	FX DESCRIPTION	GL CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2016/2017	YTD AT 30/09/2016	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2017/2018	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2018/2019	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
					31 717 200	6 940 713	32 986 000	34 305 400			

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																				
NO	FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE (GL CODE) (2016/17)	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FIN	DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	RESPONSIBLE HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING MANAGER	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	PLANNED START DATE OF PROJECT	PLANNED COMPLETION DATE OF PROJECT	ADOPTED 2016/2017	VIREMENTS	ROLL OVERS	PROPOSED ADJUSTED BUDGET 2016/17	YTD AT 30/09/2016	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF PROPOSED ADJUSTED BUDGET
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: CITY DEVELOPMENT																				
1	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_192	LAND AND BUILDINGS	MAYORAL RESIDENCE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDA N	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	Jul-15	Jun-16		-	300 000	300 000	-	0%
2	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_217	LAND AND BUILDINGS	CONSTRUCTION OF SMME RETAIL PARKS (RICHARDS BAY AND ESIKHALENI)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDA N	2	ALL WARDS	Jul-15	Jun-16	5 000 000	-	-	5 000 000	-	0%
3	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_233	LAND AND BUILDINGS	CONSTRUCTION OF SMME RETAIL PARKS (RICHARDS BAY AND ESIKHALENI)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDA N	2	ALL WARDS				-	888 800	888 800	155 000	17%
12	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	528_7	LAND AND BUILDINGS	FENCING - VARIOUS AGRICULTURAL PROJECTS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDA N	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	Nov-15	Jun-16		-	450 000	450 000	-	0%
15	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_98	STREETS AND STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF STEEL BRIDGE	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDA N	1	1	Nov-16	Apr-17	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000	-	0%
16	FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	532_219	LAND AND BUILDINGS	CONSTRUCTION OF TAXI RANKS (BUILDINGS AND SURROUNDING) - LOT 63, RICHARDS BAY AND A RANK)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDA N	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	Aug-15	Jun-16	7 000 000	-	-	7 000 000	154 996	2%
17	FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	532_227	LAND AND BUILDINGS	CONSTRUCTION OF TAXI RANKS (BUILDINGS AND SURROUNDING) - LOT 63, RICHARDS BAY AND A RANK)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDA N	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-	3 201 000	3 201 000	-	0%
18	FX015001001	Public Toilets	532_225	LAND AND BUILDINGS	CONSTRUCTION OF MARKET STALLS (NSELENI, MADLANKALA & EMPANGENI)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	NDONGA N	MORAJANE S	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDA N	23, 12 & 5	23 & 5	May-16	Nov-16	7 000 000	-	-	7 000 000	1 966 600	28%
19	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_146	LAND AND BUILDINGS	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (SANITATION)	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDA N	4	4		Oct-16	5 000 000	-	-	5 000 000	3 046 126	61%
20	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_152	LAND AND BUILDINGS	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (SANITATION)	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDA N	4	4			-	-	2 050 600	2 050 600	-	0%
21	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	632_148	LAND AND BUILDINGS	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (WATER)	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDA N	4	4		Oct-16	5 000 000	-	-	5 000 000	3 135 270	63%
22	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	632_153	LAND AND BUILDINGS	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (WATER)	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDA N	4	4			-	-	1 077 300	1 077 300	-	0%
TOTAL CITY DEVELOPMENT															30 000 000	-	7 967 700	37 967 700	8 457 992	22%
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES																				
COMMUNITY SERVICES, PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES																				
33	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_226	LAND AND BUILDINGS	CONSTRUCTION OF MUNICIPAL POUND	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	OLIPHANT M	DLADLA Z	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDA N	1	ALL WARDS	Jul-16	Jun-17	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000	-	0%
35	FX003001003	Pollution Control	536_115	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	AIR POLLUTION EQUIPMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	OLIPHANT M	DLADLA Z	DLADLA Z	GAZU G	2	ALL WARDS	Aug-13	Dec-15		-	327 900	327 900	-	0%
40	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_365	VEHICLES	TRAFFIC ENFORCEMENT VEHICLES	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	OLIPHANT M	POSWA Z	MBHAMALI B	DE JAGER E	2	2	Aug-16	Apr-17	4 000 000	-	-	4 000 000	-	0%
41	FX005001005	Fleet Management	600_124	VEHICLES	REFUSE TRUCKS	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	OLIPHANT M	DLADLA Z	MBHAMALI B	DE JAGER E	2,9	ALL WARDS	Aug-16	Apr-17	5 500 000	-	-	5 500 000	-	0%

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																				
NO	FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE (GL CODE) (2016/17)	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FIN	DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	RESPONSIBLE HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING MANAGER	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	PLANNED START DATE OF PROJECT	PLANNED COMPLETION DATE OF PROJECT	ADOPTED 2016/2017	VIREMENTS	ROLL OVERS	PROPOSED ADJUSTED BUDGET 2016/17	YTD AT 30/09/2016	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF PROPOSED ADJUSTED BUDGET
44	FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	532_229	LAND AND BUILDINGS	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CLINIC	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	OLIPHANT M	DLADLA Z	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDA N	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	Feb-15	Jun-15		-	280 500	280 500	188 247	67%
50	FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	544_16	OFFICE FURNITURE	FURNITURE FOR NEW OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CLINIC	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	OLIPHANT M	DLADLA Z	DLADLA Z	MOTHA M	1	1	Feb-16	Jun-16		-	133 000	133 000	-	0%
56	FX005001012	Security Services	536_113	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	SECURITY BICYCLE PROJECT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	OLIPHANT M	DLADLA Z	POSWA Z	MABASO T	2	ALL WARDS	Jul-16	May-17	500 000	-		500 000	-	0%
62	FX005001012	Security Services	536_116	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	SECURITY BICYCLE PROJECT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	OLIPHANT M	DLADLA Z	POSWA Z	MABASO T	2	ALL WARDS					1 659 900	1 659 900	-	0%
63	FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	632_156	LAND AND BUILDINGS	ESIKHALENI FIRE STATION - PLAN AND CONSTRUCT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	OLIPHANT M	DLADLA Z	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDA N	19	3,14,15,16,17,18,2	Jul-14	Jun-16		-	6 886 000	6 886 000	-	0%
64	FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	632_155	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RICHARDS BAY FIRE STATION - PLAN AND CONSTRUCT PHASE ONE	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	OLIPHANT M	DLADLA Z	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDA N	2	ALL WARDS	Jul-14	Jun-16		-	108 900	108 900	-	0%
70	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	532_225	LAND AND BUILDINGS	ESTABLISHMENT TRANSFER STATION ESIKHALENI	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	OLIPHANT M	DLADLA Z	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDA N	SITE TO BE DETERMINED	19,30,13,14,15,16,17,18,20,21,22	Aug-16	Dec-16	1 500 000	-	-	1 500 000	-	0%
71	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	536_112	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	SKIPS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	OLIPHANT M	DLADLA Z	DLADLA Z	MASANGO Z	2	ALL WARDS	Aug-16	Dec-16	2 000 000	-	-	2 000 000	-	0%
TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES, HEALTH AND PUBLIC SAFETY															14 500 000	-	9 396 200	23 896 200	188 247	1%
RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES																				
77	FX001001005002	Halls	532_237	LAND AND BUILDINGS	NGWELEZANE HALL - EXTENSION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	OLIPHANT M	VAN BILJON E	MBHAMALI B	MBHAMALI B	28	24,25,27,28 & 29	Jul-14	Jun-15		-	14 300	14 300	-	0%
80	FX001001005002	Halls	532_220	LAND AND BUILDINGS	HALLS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	OLIPHANT M	VAN BILJON E	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	Jul-16	Apr-17	4 000 000	-	438 000	4 438 000	756 958	17%
81	FX001001005002	Halls	532_230	LAND AND BUILDINGS	PAVING - NSELENI HALL	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	OLIPHANT M	VAN BILJON E	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	Feb-16	Jun-16		-	1 193 400	1 193 400	417 324	35%
89	FX001001005002	Halls	632_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	ENSELENI HALL - UPGRADE (CONSTRUCT FENCING AND LIFT FOR DISABLED)	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	OLIPHANT M	VAN BILJON E	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	8	5,6,7 & 8	Oct-14	May-15		-	236 500	236 500	-	0%
91	FX001001005002	Halls	932_03	LAND AND BUILDINGS	MANDLAZINI HALL (INSURANCE)	INSURANCE	OLIPHANT M	VAN BILJON E	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS				-	1 470 000	1 470 000	-	0%
97	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	632_158	LAND AND BUILDINGS	ESIK LIBRARY - EXTENSION	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	OLIPHANT M	VAN BILJON E	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	17	17	Aug-13	Aug-14		-	226 700	226 700	-	0%
112	FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	ESIKHALENI PARK (POOL AREA)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	OLIPHANT M	VAN BILJON E	VAN BILJON E	MTHIMKHULU I	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	Jul-15	Jun-16		-	875 400	875 400	-	0%
113	FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	532_222	LAND AND BUILDINGS	BEAUTIFICATION (ALL AREAS)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	OLIPHANT M	VAN BILJON E	VAN BILJON E	MTHIMKHULU I	9, 21	ALL WARDS	Jul-16	Jun-17	3 000 000	-	-	3 000 000	-	0%

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																				
NO	FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE (GL CODE) (2016/17)	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FIN	DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	RESPONSIBLE HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING MANAGER	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	PLANNED START DATE OF PROJECT	PLANNED COMPLETION DATE OF PROJECT	ADOPTED 2016/2017	VIREMENTS	ROLL OVERS	PROPOSED ADJUSTED BUDGET 2016/17	YTD AT 30/09/2016	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF PROPOSED ADJUSTED BUDGET
138	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_218	LAND AND BUILDINGS	FLOODLIGHTS - VARIOUS SPORTSFIELDS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	OLIPHANT M	VAN BILJON E	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	2,17	ALL WARDS	Jun-16	Feb-17	6 000 000	-	-	6 000 000	-	0%
139	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_64	LAND AND BUILDINGS	FLOODLIGHTS - VARIOUS SPORTSFIELDS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	OLIPHANT M	VAN BILJON E	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	2,17	ALL WARDS				-	164 900	164 900	-	0%
142	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_61	Floodlights -Central Sportsfields	FLOODLIGHTS -CENTRAL SPORTSFIELDS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	OLIPHANT M	VAN BILJON E	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	Jul-14	Jun-15		-	6 560 000	6 560 000	-	0%
143	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_221	Upgrading Rural Sportsfields	UPGRADING RURAL SPORTSFIELDS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	OLIPHANT M	VAN BILJON E	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	ALL RURAL WARDS	ALL WARDS	Sep-16	Feb-17	2 500 000	-	-	2 500 000	-	0%
144	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_59	LAND AND BUILDINGS	CONSTRUCTION OF COMBI COURT AT MANDLAZINI	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	OLIPHANT M	VAN BILJON E	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	Feb-15	Jun-15		-	-	-	(173 066)	
149	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	632_16	LAND AND BUILDINGS	LIGHTING SPORTS GROUND	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	OLIPHANT M	VAN BILJON E	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	2	ALL WARDS	Jul-14	Jun-15		-	444 500	444 500	-	0%
155	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	632_28	LAND AND BUILDINGS	FLOODLIGHTS - VARIOUS SPORTSFIELDS	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	OLIPHANT M	VAN BILJON E	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	2,17	ALL WARDS	Jul-14	Jun-15		-	73 800	73 800	-	0%
TOTAL RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES															15 500 000	-	11 697 500	27 197 500	1 001 217	4%
TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES															30 000 000	-	21 093 700	51 093 700	1 189 464	2%

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																				
NO	FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE (GL CODE) (2016/17)	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FIN	DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	RESPONSIBLE HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING MANAGER	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	PLANNED START DATE OF PROJECT	PLANNED COMPLETION DATE OF PROJECT	ADOPTED 2016/2017	VIREMENTS	ROLL OVERS	PROPOSED ADJUSTED BUDGET 2016/17	YTD AT 30/09/2016	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF PROPOSED ADJUSTED BUDGET
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES																				
ADMINISTRATION																				
164	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_223	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RENOVATIONS - CIVIC CENTRE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	MASONDO SS	MASONDO SS	MASONDO SS	KHUMALO B	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	Nov-16	May-17	3 000 000	-	-	3 000 000	385 277	13%
182	FX005001007	Information Technology	632_150	LAND AND BUILDINGS	FIBRE LINK TO ESIKHALENI & NSELENI	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	MASONDO SS	MASONDO SS	MASONDO SS	KHUMALO B	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	Jul-16	Jun-17	18 000 000	-	-	18 000 000	8 795 118	49%
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION															21 000 000	-	-	21 000 000	9 180 395	44%
HUMAN RESOURCES																				
184	FX005001006001	Human Resources	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	FINANCE AND ADMIN (HUMAN RESOURCES) PROJECTS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	MASONDO SS	MASONDO SS	NZUZA B	NZUZA B	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-			-	-	
TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCES															-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL CORPORATE SERVICES															21 000 000	-	-	21 000 000	9 180 395	44%
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER																				
203	FX005001007	Information Technology	632_148	LAND AND BUILDINGS	FINANCIAL ERP SYSTEM	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	KUNENE M	RENALD H	KHUMALO B	KHUMALO B	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	Jul-15	Jun-16	15 000 000	-	-	15 000 000	-	0%
TOTAL FINANCIAL SERVICES															15 000 000	-	-	15 000 000	-	0%
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES																				
ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES																				
205	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_228	LAND AND BUILDINGS	STANDBY QUARTERS AT SERVICES CENTRE ELECTRICITY	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	HLELA S	KHUMALO N	MBHAMALI B	MBATHA A	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	Nov-15	Aug-16		-	1 048 400	1 048 400	572 314	55%
213	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	572_97	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ENERGY SAVING INITIATIVE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	HLELA S	KHUMALO N	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	Sep-16	Feb-17	8 900 000	-	-	8 900 000	135 100	2%
215	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	632_154	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	BUILDING OF NEW 132/11KV 120MVA SUBSTATION ON N2 SOUTH CORRIDOR SUBSTATION	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	HLELA S	KHUMALO N	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	Mar-15	Jun-15		-	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	0%
217	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	636_49	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	SCORPIO SUBSTATION 132/11KV 20MVA TRANSFORMER REFURBISHMENT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	HLELA S	KHUMALO N	KHUMALO N	KHAMBULA J	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	Feb-16	Jun-16		-	2 500 000	2 500 000	-	0%
220	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	672_99	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	132KV BREAKERS REPLACEMENT AT POLARIS SUBSTATION	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	HLELA S	KHUMALO N	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	Feb-16	Jun-16		-	409 100	409 100	303 575	74%
221	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	672_95	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	POWER SYSTEM MODELING SOFTWARE	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	HLELA S	KHUMALO N	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	1-9,16-30	1-9,16-30				-	500 000	500 000	-	0%
222	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	672_96	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	NETWORK MASTER PLAN	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	HLELA S	KHUMALO N	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	1-9,16-30	1-9,16-30	Nov-14	Apr-15		-	89 600	89 600	-	0%
225	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	672_93	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	132KV OIL FILLED CABLES IN THE SOUTH DUNES BETWEEN HYDRA AND CAPELLA SUBSTATIONS	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	HLELA S	KHUMALO N	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	Sep-16	Nov-17	100 000 000	-	-	100 000 000	-	0%
227	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	672_94	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION BRACKENHAM	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	HLELA S	KHUMALO N	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	26	26	Jul-16	Jun-17	9 000 000	-	-	9 000 000	-	0%
234	FX002001002	Street Lighting	576_33	STREETLIGHTING	HIGH MAST LIGHTING INSTALLATION (TRADITIONAL AREAS)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	HLELA S	KHUMALO N	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	15-19,30	15-19,30	Aug-15	Jun-16	11 000 000	-	-	11 000 000	-	0%

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																				
NO	FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE (GL CODE) (2016/17)	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FIN	DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	RESPONSIBLE HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING MANAGER	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	PLANNED START DATE OF PROJECT	PLANNED COMPLETION DATE OF PROJECT	ADOPTED 2016/2017	VIREMENTS	ROLL OVERS	PROPOSED ADJUSTED BUDGET 2016/17	YTD AT 30/09/2016	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF PROPOSED ADJUSTED BUDGET
TOTAL ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES															128 900 000	-	5 547 100	134 447 100	1 010 989	1%

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																				
NO	FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE (GL CODE) (2016/17)	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FIN	DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	RESPONSIBLE HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING MANAGER	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	PLANNED START DATE OF PROJECT	PLANNED COMPLETION DATE OF PROJECT	ADOPTED 2016/2017	VIREMENTS	ROLL OVERS	PROPOSED ADJUSTED BUDGET 2016/17	YTD AT 30/09/2016	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF PROPOSED ADJUSTED BUDGET
ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES																				
243	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_231	LAND AND BUILDINGS	CIVIC CENTRE - ROOFING AND WATER PROOFING	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	HLELA S	MBHAMALI B	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDA N	2	ALL WARDS	Sep-15	Nov-15		-	139 000	139 000	-	0%
246	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_151	LAND AND BUILDINGS	STRUCTURAL INSPECTION OF MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	HLELA S	MBHAMALI B	MBHAMALI B	MBATHA A	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	Jan-16	May-16		-	1 143 100	1 143 100	591 733	52%
252	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_140	VEHICLES	REPLACEMENT OF YELLOW PLANT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	HLELA S	MBHAMALI B	MBHAMALI B	DE JAGER E	2	ALL WARDS			-	-	837 200	837 200	626 640	75%
253	FX005001005	Fleet Management	600_122	VEHICLES	REPLACEMENT VEHICLES	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	HLELA S	MBHAMALI B	MBHAMALI B	DE JAGER E	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	Jul-15	Jun-16		-	-	-	110 340	
257	FX005001005	Fleet Management	650_42	PLANT	REPLACEMENT OF YELLOW PLANT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	HLELA S	MBHAMALI B	MBHAMALI B	DE JAGER E	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS				-	2 108 800	2 108 800	2 108 800	100%
260	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_114	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	ASSET MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	HLELA S	MBHAMALI B	MBHAMALI B	MKHONZA W	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	Jul-16	Jul-17	7 000 000	-	-	7 000 000	-	0%
265	FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	872_22	STREETS AND STORMWATER	ROADS PROJECTS - MADLANZINI ROAD (TARRING MAIN ROAD)	MIG	HLELA S	NAIDOO JK	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDA N	4	ALL WARDS	Jun-16	Oct-17	16 357 500	-	-	16 357 500	303 075	2%
266	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	832_16	LAND AND BUILDINGS	SPORTS PROJECTS	MIG	HLELA S	VAN BILJON E	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDA N	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	Jul-15	Jun-16	14 223 900	-	-	14 223 900	-	0%
269	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	832_17	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RURAL SANITATION	MIG	HLELA S	MBHAMALI B	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDA N	5,12,13,14,15,22,16,18,19,20,22	5,12,13,14,15,22,16,18,19,20,22	Feb-14	Jun-18	32 122 400	-	-	32 122 400	8 515 994	27%
270	FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	884_37	WATER SUPPLY	RURAL/SEMI-URBAN AREAS	MIG	HLELA S	MBHAMALI B	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDA N	10,11,16,17,19,20,21	10,11,16,17,19,20,21	Jun-13	Jun-18	32 122 300	-	-	32 122 300	2 972 031	9%
271	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_11	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RURAL SANITATION (COUNTER FUNDING)	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	13,14,15,16,18,19	3,14,15,16,18,19	Feb-14	Jun-17		-	-	-	(7 486 142)	
272	FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	684_8	WATER SUPPLY	RURAL WATER WATER SUPPLY	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	10,11	10,11				-	-	-	(2 944 469)	
273	FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	684_9	WATER SUPPLY	MKHWANAZI NORTH BULK WATER SUPPLY PHASE 5	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	10,11	10,11	Apr-14	Nov-15		-	-	-	(113 353)	
TOTAL ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES															101 826 100	-	4 228 100	106 054 200	4 684 650	4%
TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER																				
284	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_100	STREETS AND STORMWATER	WALKWAYS AND BRIDGES	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	HLELA S	NAIDOO JK	NAIDOO JK	SCHUTE J	2, 21, 23,27	2, 21, 23,27	Jan-16	May-16		-	1 452 400	1 452 400	481 527	33%
285	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_102	STREETS AND STORMWATER	TRAFFIC CALMING	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	HLELA S	NAIDOO JK	NAIDOO JK	SCHUTE J	2,3,7,8,23,26,27,28	2,3,7,8,23,26,27,28	Sep-15	Jun-16		-	783 500	783 500	-	0%
286	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_94	STREETS AND STORMWATER	ESIKHALENI INTERSECTION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	HLELA S	NAIDOO JK	NAIDOO JK	SCHUTTE J	20,21	14,16,21	Mar-16	Mar-17	18 000 000	-	7 479 700	25 479 700	-	0%
287	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_95	STREETS AND STORMWATER	ROADS RESEALING	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	HLELA S	NAIDOO JK	NAIDOO JK	SCHUTTE A	1, 2, 4, 7, 9, 17,23, 28	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8,9, 14,15,16, 17,18,19, 20,	Jul-16	Dec-16	36 750 000	-	781 800	37 531 800	18 098 823	48%
289	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_103	STREETS AND STORMWATER	CIVIC SERVICES INFILL AREAS (J1 & H3 AREA)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	HLELA S	NAIDOO JK	NAIDOO JK	SCHUTTE J	20,21	14,16,17,20,22	Dec-14	Feb-16		-	1 560 400	1 560 400	133 122	9%
293	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_96	STREETS AND STORMWATER	UPGRADE ROADS - EMPANGENI & AQUADENE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	HLELA S	NAIDOO JK	NAIDOO JK	SCHUTTE J	23 & 26	23 & 26	Jan-17	Jun-17	5 500 000	-	-	5 500 000	-	0%
298	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_90	STREETS AND STORMWATER	PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES RURAL AREAS	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	HLELA S	NAIDOO JK	NAIDOO JK	ZAIRE A	10,11,24,25,29,30	10,11,24,25,29,30	Oct-16	Jan-17	3 000 000	-	-	3 000 000	-	0%
301	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_91	STREETS AND STORMWATER	BUS SHELTERS & LAYBYES - ALL AREAS	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	HLELA S	NAIDOO JK	NAIDOO JK	SCHUTTE J	8,14,23,25,27,28	8,14,23,25,27,28	Sep-16	Feb-17	2 000 000	-	-	2 000 000	-	0%

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																				
NO	FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE (GL CODE) (2016/17)	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FIN	DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	RESPONSIBLE HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING MANAGER	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	PLANNED START DATE OF PROJECT	PLANNED COMPLETION DATE OF PROJECT	ADOPTED 2016/2017	VIREMENTS	ROLL OVERS	PROPOSED ADJUSTED BUDGET 2016/17	YTD AT 30/09/2016	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF PROPOSED ADJUSTED BUDGET
302	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_97	STREETS AND STORMWATER	BUS SHELTERS & LAYBYES - ALL AREAS	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	HLELA S	NAIDOO JK	NAIDOO JK	SCHUTTE J	8,14,23,25,27,28	8,14,23,25,27,28			-	-	66 900	66 900	-	0%
304	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_98	STREETS AND STORMWATER	ROADS RESEALING	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	HLELA S	NAIDOO JK	NAIDOO JK	SCHUTTE A	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	Feb-16	Jun-16		-	10 461 200	10 461 200	5 040	0%
305	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_92	STREETS AND STORMWATER	UPGRADE ROADS - EMPANGENI & AQUADENE	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	HLELA S	NAIDOO JK	NAIDOO JK	SCHUTTE J	23 & 26	23 & 26	Jan-17	Jun-17	14 500 000	-	-	14 500 000	-	0%
TOTAL TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER															79 750 000	-	22 585 900	102 335 900	18 718 512	18%
WATER AND SANITATION																				
321	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_149	LAND AND BUILDINGS	MZINGAZI SEWER	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	1	1			7 000 000	-	-	7 000 000	-	0%
333	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	684_21	WATER DISTRIBUTION CAPITAL	WATER LOSS AND DROUGHT RELIEF PROJECT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	HLELA S	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS	Jul-16	Feb-17	15 000 000	-	-	15 000 000	-	0%
334	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_33	WATER SUPPLY	RICHARDS BAY PIPE REPLACEMENT (MWIG)	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	NDWANDWA N	2, 3, 4	2, 3, 4	Nov-16	Mar-17	5 000 000	-	-	5 000 000	-	0%
336	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_34	WATER SUPPLY	NGWELEZANE PIPE REPLACEMENT (MWIG)	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	NDWANDWA N	28	28	Nov-16	Jan-17	5 000 000	-	-	5 000 000	-	0%
338	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_35	WATER SUPPLY	REDUCTION OF NON-REVENUE	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	HLELA S	1 - 30	1 - 30	Mar-17	May-17	15 000 000	-	-	15 000 000	-	0%
341	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_36	WATER SUPPLY	ESIKHALENI WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS (MWIG)	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	HLELA S	12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22	12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22	Nov-16	Mar-17	5 921 000	-	-	5 921 000	-	0%
342	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_38	WATER SUPPLY	KWA DUBE RETICULATION (MWIG)	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	HLELA S	14	14	Sep-16	Jun-17	5 000 000	-	-	5 000 000	-	0%
343	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_40	WATER SUPPLY	EMPANGENI WATER NETWORK IMPROVEMENTS (MWIG)	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	HLELA S	23	23	Nov-16	Feb-17	10 000 000	-	-	10 000 000	-	0%
344	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_39	WATER SUPPLY	KWA MADLEBE RETICULATION (MWIG)	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	HLELA S	24,25,27,28,29	24,25,27,28,29	Sep-16	Jun-17	5 000 000	-	-	5 000 000	-	0%
TOTAL WATER AND SANITATION															72 921 000	-	-	72 921 000	-	0%
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES															383 397 100	-	32 361 100	415 758 200	24 414 151	6%
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER																				
346	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	FINANCE AND ADMIN (OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER) PROJECTS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	SIBEKO NJ	SIBEKO NJ	MBHAMALI B	MBATHA A	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-	-	-	-	
347	FX008001001	Governance Function	544_xx	OFFICE FURNITURE	FURNITURE - INTERNAL AUDIT SECTION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	SIBEKO NJ	SIBEKO NJ	SIBEKO NJ	MTHEMBU N	ALL WARDS	ALL WARDS			-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER															-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET															479 397 100	-	61 422 500	540 819 600	43 242 002	8.00%

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL						
NO	FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE (GL CODE) (2016/17)	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	QUARTER 1 PROJECT PROGRESS/STATUS
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: CITY DEVELOPMENT						
1	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_192	LAND AND BUILDINGS	MAYORAL RESIDENCE	Appointment letter to the responsive bidder to be circulated in the first week of October 2016.
2	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_217	LAND AND BUILDINGS	CONSTRUCTION OF SMME RETAIL PARKS (RICHARDS BAY AND ESIKHALENI)	Tender closing date is on the 16th of October 2016.
3	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_233	LAND AND BUILDINGS	CONSTRUCTION OF SMME RETAIL PARKS (RICHARDS BAY AND ESIKHALENI)	Tender closing date is on the 16th of October 2016.
12	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	528_7	LAND AND BUILDINGS	FENCING - VARIOUS AGRICULTURAL PROJECTS	Project is 14% completed. The project was set aside for the Vukuphile Programme and hence the procurement process was delayed by various external and internal factors concerning the Vukiphile Programme of which the major delay amongst others was sourcing of funds.
15	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_98	STREETS AND STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF STEEL BRIDGE	RPT 160934 - Tender 8/2/1/UMH55-16/17: Feasibility study for the implementation of the Richards Bay Steel Bridge conceptual re-design has been drafted for the Bid Spec Committee.
16	FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	532_219	LAND AND BUILDINGS	CONSTRUCTION OF TAXI RANKS (BUILDINGS AND SURROUNDING) - LOT 63, RICHARDS BAY AND A RANK)	1.Lot 63 - Project is 27% Completed. 2.Empangeni A Rank: Project has been put on-hold. 3.Richards Bay Rank: Tender Document & Specification Report completed and to serve before BSC on the 13th of October 2016.
17	FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	532_227	LAND AND BUILDINGS	CONSTRUCTION OF TAXI RANKS (BUILDINGS AND SURROUNDING) - LOT 63, RICHARDS BAY AND A RANK)	1.Lot 63 - Project is 27% Completed. 2.Empangeni A Rank: Project has been put on-hold. 3.Richards Bay Rank: Tender Document & Specification Report completed and to serve before BSC on the 13th of October 2016.
18	FX015001001	Public Toilets	532_225	LAND AND BUILDINGS	CONSTRUCTION OF MARKET STALLS (NSELENI, MADLANKALA & EMPANGENI)	1. Nseleni: Project is 78% Completed. 2.Mandlankala & Empangeni: Awaiting construction drawings.
19	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_146	LAND AND BUILDINGS	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (SANITATION)	Project is 52% Completed and 11 weeks behind. The delays are due to pipe bursting which will be done by a Specialist Contractor (Trench less technologies). Once this is sorted significant progress is expected. There are negotiations with the Council's Water and sanitation Department for assistance.
20	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_152	LAND AND BUILDINGS	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (SANITATION)	Project is 52% Completed and 11 weeks behind. The delays are due to pipe bursting which will be done by a Specialist Contractor (Trench less technologies). Once this is sorted significant progress is expected. There are negotiations with the Council's Water and sanitation Department for assistance.
21	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	632_148	LAND AND BUILDINGS	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (WATER)	Project is 80% completed and 4 weeks behind. The delay (Pressure testing, tie-in to existing water infrastructure and finalising the electrical works on the pump station) does not have any major effect on the programme.
22	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	632_153	LAND AND BUILDINGS	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (WATER)	Project is 80% completed and 4 weeks behind. The delay (Pressure testing, tie-in to existing water infrastructure and finalising the electrical works on the pump station) does not have any major effect on the programme.
TOTAL CITY DEVELOPMENT						
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES						
COMMUNITY SERVICES, PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES						
33	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_226	LAND AND BUILDINGS	CONSTRUCTION OF MUNICIPAL POUND	Ongoing
35	FX003001003	Pollution Control	536_115	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	AIR POLLUTION EQUIPMENT	Completed monitoring station project in previous financial year. Monthly payment to be processed from balance remaining until final hand over of stations.
40	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_365	VEHICLES	TRAFFIC ENFORCEMENT VEHICLES	Quotations in respect of the road block trailer was completed through SCM on 09/09/2016 and SCM was given instruction to procure. Balance of vehicles will be procured on the RT-57-16 National Treasury tender.
41	FX005001005	Fleet Management	600_124	VEHICLES	REFUSE TRUCKS	The tender 8/2/1/UMH23-16/17 was tabled at the BSC and the advert will close on 10 October 2016

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL						
NO	FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE (GL CODE) (2016/17)	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	QUARTER 1 PROJECT PROGRESS/STATUS
44	FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	532_229	LAND AND BUILDINGS	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CLINIC	100% completion is expected by 14 October 2016. Currently awaiting the completion of floor vinyl sheeting and resizing of doors.
50	FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	544_16	OFFICE FURNITURE	FURNITURE FOR NEW OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CLINIC	Orders were placed for furniture after finalisation of roll over from previous financial year and will be delivered on completion of clinic.
56	FX005001012	Security Services	536_113	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	SECURITY BICYCLE PROJECT	Specifications were obtained for radio upgrades and radios for bicycle project
62	FX005001012	Security Services	536_116	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	SECURITY BICYCLE PROJECT	Specifications were obtained for radio upgrades and radios for bicycle project
63	FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	632_156	LAND AND BUILDINGS	ESIKHALENI FIRE STATION - PLAN AND CONSTRUCT	Severe delays have been experienced with the completion of this project rolled over from previous financial year due to the non-performance of the initially appointed contractor. The contract was terminated and a new service provider appointed. A verbal indication received from IT & S who is responsible for the execution of this project was received indicating that construction will once again resume on Monday, 10 October with expected completion by December 2016.
64	FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	632_155	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RICHARDS BAY FIRE STATION - PLAN AND CONSTRUCT PHASE ONE	2015/16 Roll-over funds finalised - funds were transferred to the following projects for completion, fire pump for 4x4, furniture, radios and air conditioner at Richards Bay fire station
70	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	532_225	LAND AND BUILDINGS	ESTABLISHMENT TRANSFER STATION ESIKHALENI	eSikhaleni recycling centre budget has been transferred to Mzingazi recycling centre. The tender was tabled at BSC and the advert closes on 7 October 2016.
71	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	536_112	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	SKIPS	The procurement of skips have been initiated under section 32. The tender number is 8/2/1/UMH81-16/17 to be awarded during October 2016
TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES, HEALTH AND PUBLIC SAFETY						
RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES						
77	FX001001005002	Halls	532_237	LAND AND BUILDINGS	NGWELEZANE HALL - EXTENSION	Balance of funding to be utilised for tinting of windows at the Ngwelezane's supper room
80	FX001001005002	Halls	532_220	LAND AND BUILDINGS	HALLS	R 3,500 of available funding allocated for completion of Ngwelezane Hall R 200 000 earmarked for completion of uMsasandla Hall - previous contract was terminated due to non-performance (Req 0155846) R 200 000 earmarked for procurement of trailers for transportation of equipment between the various halls (Req 015852) R 100 000 for procurement of tables and chairs for Port Dunford and Mankweng Halls (Req 016554)
81	FX001001005002	Halls	532_230	LAND AND BUILDINGS	PAVING - NSELENI HALL	Project commenced during June 2016 through Vukupile Programme. Stormwater drain connections are complete and layer works commenced
89	FX001001005002	Halls	632_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	ENSELENI HALL - UPGRADE (CONSTRUCT FENCING AND LIFT FOR DISABLED)	Extention of change rooms have been completed. Remaining funds to be utilised for the instatllation of lift for the disabled as well as a construction of a fence. Awaiting prices/quotes.
91	FX001001005002	Halls	932_03	LAND AND BUILDINGS	MANDLAZINI HALL (INSURANCE)	Tender 8/2/1/umh124-15/16 was cancelled in terms of CR 11051 dated 14/09/2016, due to incompleteness and time delays. Tender to be re-advertised on 06/10/2016 with compulsory site meeting on 14/10/2016. Closing date scheduled for 21/10/2016.
97	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	632_158	LAND AND BUILDINGS	ESIK LIBRARY - EXTENSION	2015/16 Roll-over funds finalised. Funding to be used for the replacement of air-conditioners at Felixton and Brackenheim Libraries respectively and to improve security measures at Aquadene.
112	FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	ESIKHALENI PARK (POOL AREA)	Project to be done ito EPWP program. Materials will be supplied and various requisitions have been submitted(Reqs 015576, 015579, 0723, 16932, 016477, 016481, 016491, 016528, 015778, 9863).
113	FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	532_222	LAND AND BUILDINGS	BEAUTIFICATION (ALL AREAS)	Specifications for braai stand been finalised and call for quotes be done in second quarter. For eSikhaleni and DMV - Specifications for outdoor fitness gym been finalised. Walkway lighting specifications been finalised. Awaiting final plan for survey of walkway. Trees for planting in Main Road in Nwelezane been finalised (including POS at DMV)

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL						
NO	FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE (GL CODE) (2016/17)	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	QUARTER 1 PROJECT PROGRESS/STATUS
138	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_218	LAND AND BUILDINGS	FLOODLIGHTS - VARIOUS SPORTSFIELDS	Project has commenced. Central sports field schedule is available on DMS 1161508. The lights and structures are in manufacturing stage. The soccer field 2 tender specs are available on DMS 1161491, but is still being updated. Soccer field 2 schedule is available on DMS 1161511.
139	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_64	LAND AND BUILDINGS	FLOODLIGHTS - VARIOUS SPORTSFIELDS	
142	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_61	Floodlights -Central Sportsfields	FLOODLIGHTS -CENTRAL SPORTSFIELDS	
143	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_221	Upgrading Rural Sportsfields	UPGRADING RURAL SPORTSFIELDS	Specifications finalised for re-surfacing of courts Tender 8/1/21/umh76-16-17 - Veldenvlei Tender 8/1/21/umh79-16-17 - Kwatsheka Tender 8/1/21/umh77-16-17 - Bomvini Tender 8/1/21/umh78-16-17 - Mcabango (Vulindlela) Tender 8/1/21/umh18-16-17 - Madlebe Palisade Fencing Tenders to be advertised on 06/10/2016. Compulsory site meeting on 13/10/2016. Closing date 21/10/2016. Tender 8/1/21/umh75-16-17 - Muzuvukile Combicourts - to serve at Spec Com on 24/10/2016
144	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_59	LAND AND BUILDINGS	CONSTRUCTION OF COMBI COURT AT MANDLAZINI	No comments required
149	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	632_16	LAND AND BUILDINGS	LIGHTING SPORTS GROUND	Project has commenced. Central sports field schedule is available on DMS 1161508. The lights and structures are in manufacturing stage. The soccer field 2 tender specs are available on DMS 1161491, but is still being updated. Soccer field 2 schedule is available on DMS 1161511.
155	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	632_28	LAND AND BUILDINGS	FLOODLIGHTS - VARIOUS SPORTSFIELDS	
TOTAL RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES						
TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES						

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL						
NO	FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE (GL CODE) (2016/17)	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	QUARTER 1 PROJECT PROGRESS/STATUS
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES						
ADMINISTRATION						
164	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_223	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RENOVATIONS - CIVIC CENTRE	1. Foyer tender closing date 07/10/2016 amount committed R 862 637; 2. Council chambers renovations R 1 135 292 committed; 3. Civic centre repairs R600 000.00 committed
182	FX005001007	Information Technology	632_150	LAND AND BUILDINGS	FIBRE LINK TO ESIKHALENI & NSELENI	Project on track as per project plan. VIBE #1745
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION						
HUMAN RESOURCES						
184	FX005001006001	Human Resources	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	FINANCE AND ADMIN (HUMAN RESOURCES) PROJECTS	
TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCES						
TOTAL CORPORATE SERVICES						
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER						
203	FX005001007	Information Technology	632_148	LAND AND BUILDINGS	FINANCIAL ERP SYSTEM	Technical presentations 12 & 13/10/2016. Tender close 30/10/2016
TOTAL FINANCIAL SERVICES						
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES						
ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES						
205	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_228	LAND AND BUILDINGS	STANDBY QUARTERS AT SERVICES CENTRE ELECTRICITY	This is a roll over .The project is in 95% complete. The invoice was submitted on 16/09/2016 and waiting for purchase order. The 95% completion refers to the total amount R2 800 000. The 55% refers to the roll over.
213	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	572_97	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ENERGY SAVING INITIATIVE	Advert; 7 October 2016, Site meeting : 14 October 2016, Closing: 21 October 2016.The two percent is for 11 kV metering unit. Tender no . 8/2/1/UMH12 - 16/17
215	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	632_154	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	BUILDING OF NEW 132/11KV 120MVA SUBSTATION ON N2 SOUTH CORRIDOR SUBSTATION	Not enough for the successful bidder hence it has cancelled ,the funds will be used for Cygnus Transformer protection schemes and 132kV network protection grading.
217	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	636_49	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	SCORPIO SUBSTATION 132/11KV 20MVA TRANSFORMER REFURBISHMENT	To be done on deviation, report to be circulated for signature by Operations and Maintenance .Invoice still with SCM for purchase order. Purchase order 12526, invoice amount = R2 850 000.00 and Purchase Order 12380 ,invoice amount R108 562.20 - LH Marthinusen
220	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	672_99	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	132KV BREAKERS REPLACEMENT AT POLARIS SUBSTATION	Funds were used to pay Master Plan consultant, the consultant was paid, there is a saving of R 100 000 to be used for pre-marketing and geo-tech Studies for A1276 and A1277
221	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	672_95	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	POWER SYSTEM MODELING SOFTWARE	The software is purchased and delivered ,awaiting for completion of training (07 October2016) .The invoice is circulating for signatures totalling to R 498 412 .88
222	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	672_96	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	NETWORK MASTER PLAN	To be used on pre-marketing and geo-tech Studies for A1276 and A1277 there were transfers for furniture still waiting for signatures. The requisition for furniture is RQ 016062
225	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	672_93	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	132KV OIL FILLED CABLES IN THE SOUTH DUNES BETWEEN HYDRA AND CAPELLA SUBSTATIONS	Tender to close on the 7th of October 2016,site meeting on the 30th of September 2016
227	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	672_94	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION BRACKENHAM	Advert; 29 September 2016, Site meeting : 6 October 2016, Closing : 14 October 2016
234	FX002001002	Street Lighting	576_33	STREETLIGHTING	HIGH MAST LIGHTING INSTALLATION (TRADITIONAL AREAS)	Consultant appointed, designs are complete, tender for appointment of contractor is circulating for comments, to serve on BSC on the 13th of October 2016. Invoice is with SCM

	SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL					
NO	FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE (GL CODE) (2016/17)	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	QUARTER 1 PROJECT PROGRESS/STATUS
TOTAL ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES						

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL						
NO	FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE (GL CODE) (2016/17)	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	QUARTER 1 PROJECT PROGRESS/STATUS
ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES						
243	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_231	LAND AND BUILDINGS	CIVIC CENTRE - ROOFING AND WATER PROOFING	Project to be completed by end October 2016. Awaiting invoice.
246	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_151	LAND AND BUILDINGS	STRUCTURAL INSPECTION OF MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	Project completed. Requisitions to be processed and paid.
252	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_140	VEHICLES	REPLACEMENT OF YELLOW PLANT	Project completed 2 x TLB's received.
253	FX005001005	Fleet Management	600_122	VEHICLES	REPLACEMENT VEHICLES	Reallocation of VAT on the 4x4 bakkies
257	FX005001005	Fleet Management	650_42	PLANT	REPLACEMENT OF YELLOW PLANT	Project completed 2 x TLB's received.
260	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_114	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	ASSET MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	Procurement process has been initiated - RPT 161252 and RPT161250 and adverts - architecture : DMS 1162064. Policy DMS 1162068
265	FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	872_22	STREETS AND STORMWATER	ROADS PROJECTS - MADLANZINI ROAD (TARRING MAIN ROAD)	Project commenced in September 2016. Had labour issues on site.
266	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	832_16	LAND AND BUILDINGS	SPORTS PROJECTS	To be done via Vukupile Learnership programme. To be advertised on the 13 October 2016 (invited tender).
269	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	832_17	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RURAL SANITATION	2 x tenders closing on the 28 October 2016. Current projects are on 45% programme and awaiting certificates to be processed.
270	FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	884_37	WATER SUPPLY	RURAL/SEMI-URBAN AREAS	1 x Tender closing on the 28 October 2016. Current projects are on 90% programme and awaiting certificates to be processed
271	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_11	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RURAL SANITATION (COUNTER FUNDING)	Reallocation of 2015/16 expenditure funded in previous financial year through own funding now funded in 2016/17 financial year through MIG
272	FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	684_8	WATER SUPPLY	RURAL WATER WATER SUPPLY	
273	FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	684_9	WATER SUPPLY	MKHWANAZI NORTH BULK WATER SUPPLY PHASE 5	
TOTAL ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES						
TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER						
284	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_100	STREETS AND STORMWATER	WALKWAYS AND BRIDGES	Project has been awarded for the construction of Walkways. Name of Contractor: Ciso Trading Project Start Date: 24 October 2016
285	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_102	STREETS AND STORMWATER	TRAFFIC CALMING	Project has been awarded for the construction of Traffic Calming. Name of Contractor: Liwa Construction Project Start Date: 24 October 2016
286	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_94	STREETS AND STORMWATER	ESIKHALENI INTERSECTION	Contractor appointed on condition of EIA approvals. Busy with sorting out Encroachment. WULA can only commence when there is a solution with Social Issues. Suitable Taxi alternative still under discussion.
287	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_95	STREETS AND STORMWATER	ROADS RESEALING	Progress as per Schedule.
289	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_103	STREETS AND STORMWATER	CIVIC SERVICES INFILL AREAS (J1 & H3 AREA)	J1 Legal Services is in the process of making a settlement with the Contractor. Thereafter, Project will commence and will be done In-House.
293	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_96	STREETS AND STORMWATER	UPGRADE ROADS - EMPANGENI & AQUADENE	Storm water Consultant has been appointed. Consultant for Aquadene is busy with Design Documentation. Consultant for Empangeni Mega Housing is busy with Design & Documentation, only if Counter Funding is required.
298	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_90	STREETS AND STORMWATER	PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES RURAL AREAS	Project is in Tender Stage Tender Closing Date: 07 October 2016
301	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_91	STREETS AND STORMWATER	BUS SHELTERS & LAYBYES - ALL AREAS	Project is in BEC Stage BEC Report at SCM Unit BEC REPORT NO. 160887 Projected Award Date: November 2016

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL						
NO	FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE (GL CODE) (2016/17)	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	QUARTER 1 PROJECT PROGRESS/STATUS
302	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_97	STREETS AND STORMWATER	BUS SHELTERS & LAYBYES - ALL AREAS	Project to be done Via Quotation in November 2016
304	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_98	STREETS AND STORMWATER	ROADS RESEALING	Progress as per Schedule.
305	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_92	STREETS AND STORMWATER	UPGRADE ROADS - EMPANGENI & AQUADENE	Storm water Consultant has been appointed. Consultant for Aquadene is busy with Design Documentation. Consultant for Empangeni Mega Housing is busy with Design & Documentation, only if Counter Funding is required.
TOTAL TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER						
WATER AND SANITATION						
321	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_149	LAND AND BUILDINGS	MZINGAZI SEWER	Project on Advert stage. Closing Date :28 October 2016 Anticipated Commencement Date: November 2016 Completion Date: June 2017
333	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	684_21	WATER DISTRIBUTION CAPITAL	WATER LOSS AND DROUGHT RELIEF PROJECT	As per JOC committee resolution, Funds has been distributed according to the following:
334	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_33	WATER SUPPLY	RICHARDS BAY PIPE REPLACEMENT (MWIG)	Contractor Appointed on July 2016 under Section 32. The project is currently under construction. The project anticipated completion date is 20 May 2017. First Invoice expected to be submitted by the Contractor by the end of October 2016.
336	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_34	WATER SUPPLY	NGWELEZANE PIPE REPLACEMENT (MWIG)	Contractor Appointed on July 2016 under Section 32. Contractor on site. Site establishment completed. Materials on site. All Contractual documentations in place. Contract progressing well. The service Provider expected to submit the invoices by the end of October. Completion Date : September 2017
338	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_35	WATER SUPPLY	REDUCTION OF NON-REVENUE	Report to serve on BSC on 6 October 2016. Anticipated Commencement date: 01 February 2017 Completion date: December 2017 Expenditure is expected to start reflecting by the end of March 2016
341	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_36	WATER SUPPLY	ESIKHALENI WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS (MWIG)	Project under design stage. Anticipated Commencement Date: November 2016 Completion Date :April 2017
342	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_38	WATER SUPPLY	KWA DUBE RETICULATION (MWIG)	Consultant appointed and busy with the tender documents. Commencement Date: November 2016 Completion Date : June 2017
343	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_40	WATER SUPPLY	EMPANGENI WATER NETWORK IMPROVEMENTS (MWIG)	Contractor Appointed on July 2016 under Section 32. Contractor on site. Site establishment completed. Materials on site. All Contractual documentations in place. Contract progressing well. The service Provider expected to submit the invoices by the end of October, therefore the first expenditure will start to reflect by the end of October 2016. Completion Date: May 2017
344	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_39	WATER SUPPLY	KWA MADLEBE RETICULATION (MWIG)	Consultant appointed and busy with the tender documents. Commencement Date: November 2016 Completion Date : June 2017
TOTAL WATER AND SANITATION						
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES						
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER						
346	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	FINANCE AND ADMIN (OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER) PROJECTS	
347	FX008001001	Governance Function	544_xx	OFFICE FURNITURE	FURNITURE - INTERNAL AUDIT SECTION	
TOTAL OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER						
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET						

OUTSTANDING DEBT - EMPLOYEES - SEPTEMBER 2016											
	INITIAL	SURNAME	30 DAYS	60 DAYS	90 DAYS	120 DAYS	120 DAYS PLUS	TOTAL	ARRANGEMENT	ACCOUNT TYPE	CREDIT CONTROL ACTION INSTITUTED
1879480	TN	BHENGU	29.00	54.02	69.28	64.88	121.66	338.84	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1755131	HN	BIYELA	-	-	-	-	2 507.46	2 507.46	no	WATER RURAL	ARRANGEMENT OF DEBT
1993792	SB	BIYELA	-	-	-	-	647.59	647.59	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
2181112	VI	BUTHELEZI	61.74	122.22	179.80	85.98	1 093.59	1 543.33	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1221813	ZG	BUTHELEZI	119.86	103.15	80.55	81.24	38.69	423.49	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1153507	T	DLAMINI	204.43	157.97	204.40	146.07	862.18	1 575.05	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1762481	T	DLAMINI	-	-	167.47	91.08	2 485.66	2 744.21	yes	WATER RURAL	ARRANGEMENT OF DEBT
1810022	BV	DLODLO	208.01	136.53	-	244.94	3 674.89	4 264.37	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1951591	PM	DUBE	-	-	-	-	7 797.49	7 797.49	yes	BURSARY	ARRANGEMENT OF DEBT
1848192	JB	DUMISA	21.72	50.71	20.00	50.71	426.43	569.57	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
426991	MG	GOVENDER	190.06	-	-	-	-	190.06	no	RATES & SERVICES	BLOCKED
1789155	PM	GUMEDE	87.37	100.06	156.73	284.83	351.85	980.84	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1208555	BN	KHANYILE	57.01	75.97	65.28	55.81	5 022.78	5 276.85	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1768758	Y	KHOZA	349.00	74.56	74.56	65.98	75.38	639.48	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
2050085	CG	KHWELA	-	-	-	-	4 490.19	4 490.19	yes	BURSARY	ARRANGEMENT OF DEBT
2291595	S	LANGA	-	3 973.28	-	2 105.02	33.26	6 111.56	no	RATES & SERVICES	BLOCKED
1389020	DDM	MABANGA	83.58	-	-	-	-	83.58	no	RATES & SERVICES	BLOCKED
1340472	BP	MAKHATHINI	-	-	25.62	50.87	358.85	435.34	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1764810	NC	MANGELE	483.76	503.82	-	48.62	-	1 036.20	yes	RATES & SERVICES	ARRANGEMENT OF DEBT
2104291	VM	MANTENGU	-	-	-	-	625.48	625.48	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1742125	BB	MAZIBUKO	453.63	-	-	-	-	453.63	no	RATES & SERVICES	BLOCKED
1670047	HM	MBOKAZI	60.48	25.62	3.94	-	-	90.04	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1835757	BM	MDLETSHI	231.83	234.21	227.06	238.95	8 186.64	9 118.69	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1663635	MP	MDLETSHI	-	-	-	-	1 184.61	1 184.61	yes	BURSARY	ARRANGEMENT OF DEBT
1951489	DS	MJADU	-	-	-	-	8 733.57	8 733.57	yes	BURSARY	ARRANGEMENT OF DEBT
1801003	SB	MKHIZE	-	-	-	-	1 768.31	1 768.31	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
2074921	BT	MKHWANAZI	191.33	302.41	365.56	217.55	3 095.75	4 172.60	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1232364	DM	MKHWANAZI	608.90	705.38	781.16	632.13	8 653.33	11 380.90	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
517631	DN	MNGADI	94.82	116.25	130.58	105.56	734.59	1 181.80	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1834908	KM	MNGUNI	-	-	-	90.08	261.32	351.40	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1836341	M	MTETWA	187.77	233.04	501.05	474.29	8 073.72	9 469.87	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1809299	BP	MTHEMBU	67.52	70.89	80.74	71.23	668.86	959.24	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1840122	T	MTHEMBU	62.08	65.46	-	25.79	5 041.34	5 194.67	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1838081	JV	MTHETHWA	140.09	147.25	168.62	156.80	2 217.12	2 829.88	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
214852	PTN	MTHETHWA	234.48	-	-	-	-	234.48	no	RATES & SERVICES	BLOCKED
594354	S	MTHIYANE	491.66	65.98	415.89	88.97	-	1 062.50	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1926490	NS	NCANANA N S & KHOZA N S	383.33	-	-	-	-	383.33	no	RATES & SERVICES	BLOCKED
1786147	L	NDABA	-	-	540.93	50.87	2 334.61	2 926.41	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1064543	FN	NDIMANDE	35.00	15.00	80.55	584.46	478.49	1 193.50	no	RATES & SERVICES	BLOCKED
1609853	ZP	NDLOVU	-	-	-	-	307.55	307.55	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1754378	K	NDULINI	-	-	-	-	192.63	192.63	no	BURSARY	ARRANGEMENT OF DEBT
989793	FA	NGUBANE (DBS)	187.63	-	-	-	-	187.63	no	RATES & SERVICES	BLOCKED
1841782	SA	NGWENYA	52.25	-	54.78	-	846.44	953.47	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
2035552	KM	NKWANYANA	144.84	134.16	422.09	134.16	6 921.35	7 756.60	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1833630	LP	NKWANYANA	103.21	126.99	95.99	56.14	38 476.20	38 858.53	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1872269	L	NXUMALO	242.97	167.90	54.71	71.06	50.21	586.85	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
2268483	TM&	NYOKA	952.68	-	-	-	-	952.68	no	RATES & SERVICES	BLOCKED
2005572	SM	SHANDU	87.54	95.99	107.93	258.45	900.07	1 449.98	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1780459	MZ	SITHOLE	4.00	-	-	-	114.02	118.02	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
1843042	M	TEMBE	62.42	60.38	75.14	71.56	2 585.11	2 854.61	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING

OUTSTANDING DEBT - EMPLOYEES - SEPTEMBER 2016											
	INITIAL	SURNAME	30 DAYS	60 DAYS	90 DAYS	120 DAYS	120 DAYS PLUS	TOTAL	ARRANGEMENT	ACCOUNT TYPE	CREDIT CONTROL ACTION INSTITUTED
522014	MJ&	VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	113.49	-	-	-	-	113.49	no	RATES & SERVICES	BLOCKED
2073371	SL	ZULU	25.62	75.97	59.85	71.56	2 782.27	3 015.27	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
2080643	JL	ZUNGU	1 468.34	-	65.46	221.12	3 001.62	4 756.54	no	WATER RURAL	PENDING
			8 583.45	7 995.17	5 275.72	6 996.76	138 223.16	167 074.26			

OUTSTANDING DEBT - COUNCILLORS - SEPTEMBER 2016								
NAME OF COUNCILLORS	ADDRESS	CELL PHONE	LOT NO.	ACCOUNT NO.	30 DAYS	60 DAYS	90 DAYS PLUS	TOTAL
ZIKHALI RM	SITE NO. 11891 MZINGAZI VILLAGE	0730588380	11891	1941508	69.89	-	-	69.89
WANDA TP (Thabisile)	Ezikheleni Reserve eNseleni	0731721369	4121	1802085	-	-	2 411.32	2 411.32
			1957	1802141	-	-	391.30	391.30
MTHEMBU SP (Solile P)	Ndondwane Reserve Ntambanana	0837715837	868	1740632	25.44	12.72	2 614.41	2 652.57
Dlamini SG (Gift)	Matshana Reserve Ngwelezane	0834037292	9097	2050705	110.42	86.69	6 910.38	7 107.49
ZONDI G (Graduate)	H2-1403 Bukhwebe Street Esikhaweni	0734240193	H1403	225928	509.56	507.69	7 168.90	8 186.15
					715.31	607.10	19 496.31	20 818.72

ORDERS IN EXCESS OF R 100 000					
JULY 2016					
No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
1	PO0000010088	Jul 1 2016 7:25AM	HIRING OF WATER TANKERS FOR THE MONTH OF JUNE 2016 FROM RADDs TRANSPORT	RADDs TRANSPORT	1 082 900.07
2	PO0000010090	Jul 1 2016 9:46AM	ESIKHALENI MALL INTERSECTION ROAD SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS: 8/2/1/UMH104-15/16- PAYMENT TO ZAI CONSULTING ENGINEERS	ZAI CONSULTANTS CC	385 970.63
3	PO0000010091	Jul 1 2016 9:53AM	ESIKHALENI MALL ROAD SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS: 8/2/1/UMH104-15/16_ PAYMENT TO ZAI CONSULTING ENGINEERS	ZAI CONSULTANTS CC	128 065.90
4	PO0000010092	Jul 1 2016 10:08AM	PROVISION OF ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF SURFACED ROADS: SECTION 3: MILLING AND ASPHALT BASE	XMOOR	3 756 999.61
5	PO0000010281	Jul 6 2016 10:39AM	8/2/1/UMH120 - 15/16 - Payment Plan 2 for esikhaleni and Vulindela	Shine The Way 228 cc	4 541 000.00
6	PO0000010146	Jul 7 2016 1:01PM	PROVISION OF INTERNAL AUDIT SERVICES: PWC	PRICEWATERHOUSE COOPERS INC	160 518.60
7	PO0000010149	Jul 7 2016 1:22PM	PROVISION OF INTERNAL AUDIT SERVICES: PWC	PRICEWATERHOUSE COOPERS INC	131 333.40
8	PO0000010152	Jul 7 2016 1:45PM	PROVISION OF INTERNAL AUDIT SERVICES: SEKELA XABISO	SekelaXabiso Pty Ltd	175 111.20
9	PO0000010141	Jul 7 2016 12:32PM	PROVISION OF INTERNAL AUDIT: DELOITTE	Deloitte and Touche	109 444.50
11	PO0000010143	Jul 7 2016 12:42PM	PROVISION OF INTERNAL AUDIT: DELOITTE	Deloitte and Touche	145 926.00
12	PO0000010145	Jul 7 2016 12:51PM	PROVISION OF INTERNAL AUDIT: PWC	PRICEWATERHOUSE COOPERS INC	109 444.50
13	PO0000010193	Jul 11 2016 2:55PM	Replenishment of Water Meters	KGB Corp Trading Pty Ltd	230 000.00
14	PO0000010191	Jul 11 2016 2:55PM	Replenishment of water meters	KGB Corp Trading Pty Ltd	115 000.00
15	PO0000010203	Jul 12 2016 3:04PM	Replenishment of Electrical Items	POWERITE ELECTRICAL	285 804.00
16	PO0000010280	Jul 12 2016 3:17PM	8/2/1/UMH120-15/16: BUILDING OF A FIBRE ROUTE BETWEEN EMPANGENI, eSIKHALENI AND VULINDLELA MUNICIPAL OFFICES AND FACILITIES	Shine The Way 228 cc	4 254 118.00
17	PO0000010313	Jul 12 2016 10:19AM	PAYMENT OF TENDER 8/2/1/771 INVOICE NUMBER UIS/P/J20 : PAYMENT CERTIFICATE 18	UTILITY INFORMATION SYSTEMS PTY LTD	126 338.28
18	PO0000010263	Jul 13 2016 3:15PM	Payment to Mhlanga INC: Invoice 010	MHLANGA INCORPORATED	579 796.00
19	VPO156 PO0000010221	Jul 13 2016 8:33AM	Replenishment of Tyres	Bottom Draw Fleet Services SA Pty Ltd	116 400.00
20	PO0000010239	Jul 13 2016 12:06PM	Replenishment of Plumbing Materials	AQUA-TAP PLUMBING SUPPLIES	129 080.00
21	PO0000010254	Jul 13 2016 12:47PM	Replenishment of paints	KGB Corp Trading Pty Ltd	107 420.00
22	PO0000010283	Jul 15 2016 9:31AM	Replenishment of Fuel (RICHARDS BAY)	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	224 499.58
23	PO0000010285	Jul 15 2016 9:51AM	Replenishment of fuel (RICHARDS BAY)	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	229 775.28
24	PO0000010287	Jul 15 2016 9:54AM	Replenishment of fuel (EMPANGENI)	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	138 593.60
25	PO0000010295	Jul 15 2016 11:35AM	Replenishment of refuse bins	Xnergy Marketing Pty Ltd	171 000.00
26	PO0000011187	Jul 15 2016 12:00PM	Removal of the encroaching Perimeter Concrete Palisade Fence at Esikhaleni Cemetery	AMAYEZA HOLDINGS PTY LTD	175 000.00

No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
27	PO0000010573	Jul 18 2016 3:37PM	For payment of WSSA on contract 8/2/1/UMH21-15/16	WATER AND SANITATION SERVICES SOUTH AFRICA	183 689.37
28	PO0000010437	Jul 19 2016 2:32PM	Consultancy Fees for Credit Rating Tender RQF Spec: DMS 1135744	Moody's Investors Service South Africa Pty Ltd	166 000.00
29	PO0000010347	Jul 19 2016 9:37AM	Replenishment of eletrical items	POWERITE ELECTRICAL	149 065.00
30	PO0000010351	Jul 19 2016 9:49AM	Replenishment of fitting streetlight	BEKA PTY)LTD	153 450.00
31	PO0000010372	Jul 19 2016 10:58AM	Replenishment of eletrical items	POWERITE ELECTRICAL	153 200.00
32	PO0000010378	Jul 19 2016 11:05AM	Replenishment of eletrical items	POWERITE ELECTRICAL	400 500.00
33	VPO127 PO0000010378	Jul 19 2016 11:05AM	Replenishment of eletrical items	POWERITE ELECTRICAL	311 500.00
34	PO0000012620	Jul 19 2016 12:00PM	Mzingazi Village Sewer Phase 2	Endecon Ubuntu Pty Ltd	872 725.00
35	PO0000010455	Jul 20 2016 1:48PM	Replenishment of transformer oil	KGB Corp Trading Pty Ltd	122 000.00
36	PO0000010462	Jul 20 2016 2:00PM	Request for Jetting Machine	ENDLOVINI GENERAL SERVICES AND MAINTAINENCE	120 000.00
37	PO0000010435	Jul 20 2016 9:31AM	Replenishment of Kitchen items	KGB Corp Trading Pty Ltd	117 762.00
38	PO0000010473	Jul 21 2016 9:15AM	Replenishment	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	182 942.40
39	PO0000010476	Jul 21 2016 9:32AM	Replenishment Of Fuel	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	270 987.78
40	PO0000010487	Jul 21 2016 10:29AM	RECORDED 5MIN TALKSHOW-UKHOZI FM SABC	SABC	180 640.00
41	PO0000010518	Jul 21 2016 12:00PM	Deviation to do system condition monitoring at Esikhaleni to reduce unplanned power outages	Machine Assessment and Reliability Technology Pty Ltd	410 100.00
42	PO0000010528	Jul 22 2016 2:00PM	Hired Water Tanker from Nhlosenhle Investments to supply water @ Mkhwanazi North, Dube Tribal and Felixton for the Month of June 2016	NHLOSENHLE INVESTMENT CC	481 243.00
43	VPO129 PO0000010522	Jul 22 2016 9:30AM	Hire a jetting machine for 160 hours	ABAPHUMELELI TRADING 651 CC	107 200.00
44	PO0000010553	Jul 25 2016 2:45PM	Green Drop Management/Implementation (Mar 2016)	CSIR	292 101.34
45	PO0000010550	Jul 25 2016 11:08AM	Service and Maintenance of WQMS Units -Telemetry (May 2016)	CSIR	197 740.00
46	PO0000010552	Jul 25 2016 12:16PM	Service and Maintenance of WQMS Units -Telemetry (June 2016)	CSIR	201 440.00
47	PO0000010607	Jul 26 2016 2:26PM	Replenishment of water meters	KGB Corp Trading Pty Ltd	115 000.00
48	PO0000010625	Jul 26 2016 6:01PM	Preventative Maintenance for the month of July 2016	HYBRID CONTROL CORPORATION CC	222 712.00
49	PO0000010572	Jul 26 2016 9:25AM	Refurbishment to Richards Bay Civic Centre : PAYMENT CERTIFICATE NO.4	RIVER QUEEN TRADING 681 CC	204 042.80
50	PO0000010890	Jul 26 2016 12:00PM	Sipho Sihlangu - 0359075752 or 082 6690 154 - Supply 150 trees grown in 100L bags, tree height 1.8 - 2.5m and diameter at base of tree 70mm	Ithemba Industrial Services cc	120 000.00
51	PO0000011404	Jul 27 2016 12:00PM	SERVICES REQUIRED FOR PREPARATION OF CONCEPTUAL URBAN DESIGN AND 3D FOR THE RIDGE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT	Mabune Consulting cc	175 000.00
52	PO0000010649	Jul 28 2016 8:46AM	Replenishment of fuel	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	295 031.27
53	PO0000010716	Jul 28 2016 10:14AM	Esikhaleni Refurbishment H396 Block C,D&E: Payment Certificate no.2	Snothando Trading cc JV Trillionare Group Pty Ltd	622 816.78
					24 438 427.90

No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
ORDERS IN EXCESS OF R 100 000					
AUGUST 2016					
No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
2	PO0000010764	Aug 1 2016 2:43PM	Replenishment of Water Meters	KGB Corp Trading Pty Ltd	115 000.00
	PO0000011861	Aug 1 2016 12:00PM	Sipho Sihlangu - 0359075752 or 082 6690 154 - Site meeting on the 27/07/2016 at 10:00am at the EMPANGENI CIVIC CENTRE for the application of herbicide control on both sides of the road to the extent of	SIKELELA BUSHCARE	175 357.40
	PO0000011860	Aug 1 2016 12:00PM	Sipho Sihlangu - 0359075752 or 082 6690 154 - Site meeting on the 27/07/2016 at 08:00am at the Richards Bay SAPS MAIN ENTRANCE for the application of herbicide control on both side of the road to the	Messopotamia Zar Pty Ltd	130 000.00
	VPO210 PO0000012353	Aug 1 2016 12:00PM	Sipho Sihlangu - 0359075752 or 082 6690 154 - Site inspection on the 27/07/2016 at 13:00pm at the ESIKHALENI LIBRARY - Application of herbicide control on both sides of the road to the extend of appro	Ububele Chem Pty Ltd	137 384.00
	PO0000010849	Aug 2 2016 3:40PM	State of the City : 2 July 2016 : Events co-ordinator and Entertainers - See DMS 1134814 for specifications	Primetime Studios Pty Ltd	185 000.00
	PO0000010773	Aug 2 2016 8:00AM	Replenishment Of Fuel	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	207 492.14
	PO0000011805	Aug 4 2016 2:30PM	Hire 4T truck with tow bar 480 working days eSikhaleni Stormwater contact S.V. Mthethwa 073 611 9212	JUSTNGWANE TRADING	180 000.00
	PO0000011346	Aug 4 2016 9:00AM	Tractor Loading Backhoe	RITCHIE MOTORS (ZLD) (PTY) LTD	1 367 720.00
	PO0000010850	Aug 4 2016 9:00AM	Hire of 12 (twelve) Double Cab Bakkie`s for Water and Sanitation on a monthly basis for period July 2016 - December 2016	RIS VEHICLE HIRE C	131 400.00
	VPO148 PO0000010850	Aug 4 2016 9:00AM	Hire of 12 (twelve) Double Cab Bakkie`s for Water and Sanitation on a monthly basis for period July 2016 - December 2016	RIS VEHICLE HIRE C	132 084.24
	PO0000010875	Aug 4 2016 12:00PM	State of the City : 2 July 2016 : Events Media Co-ordinator - As per Mdu Ncalane REQ13203	Primetime Studios Pty Ltd	175 000.00
	VPO215 PO0000010959	Aug 5 2016 3:30PM	HIRE OF JETTING MACHINE	ENDLOVINI GENERAL SERVICES AND MAINTAINENCE	108 000.00
	PO0000010935	Aug 5 2016 11:16AM	CVT2836 HIRE 4T TRUCK TOW BAR 480 WORKING DAYS ESIKHALENI STORMWATER CONTACT S.V. MTHETHWA 073 611 9212	JUSTNGWANE TRADING	180 000.00
	PO0000010961	Aug 8 2016 8:05AM	Replenishment Of Fuel	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	268 172.79
	PO0000010965	Aug 8 2016 8:27AM	PROVISION OF TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR MANAGEMENT OF OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF WWTW AND WTW CONTRACT- JUNE 2016	UWP CONSULTING PTY) LTD	201 459.16
	PO0000011244	Aug 8 2016 8:55AM	Payment of Invoice No.2 for Tender8/2/1/1103 UPGRADING OF ALKANSTRAND BEACH RECREATION AREA IN NEWARK BEACH NODE PHASE 02	Mela Okuhle JV Goodness and Mercy	238 669.60
	PO0000010968	Aug 8 2016 9:00AM	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 11KV METERING UNIT	ELECTRONIC ASSEMBLIES PTY) LTD	135 100.00
	PO0000010974	Aug 8 2016 10:30AM	Appointment of Service Provider to Prepare the Port Dunford Development Framework Plan.	Siqhwala Consulting Firm cc	403 000.00
	PO0000012377	Aug 8 2016 12:00PM	Supply and installation of Pump for MS 2 Pump station	Sulzer Pumps South Africa (Pty) Ltd	160 470.00
	PO0000010979	Aug 8 2016 12:34PM	Replenishment of water meters	KGB Corp Trading Pty Ltd	115 000.00
	PO0000011071	Aug 10 2016 3:16PM	Esikhaleni Water Improvements Phase A	PMPZ CONSTRUCTION CC	414 188.04
	PO0000011014	Aug 10 2016 7:19AM	IPES UMS MANAGEMENT AND PERFORMANCE OF CREDIT CONTROL TECHNICAL ACTIONS JULY 2016	IPES-UTILITY MANGEMENT SERVICES PTY) LTD	499 767.27
	PO0000011010	Aug 10 2016 10:01AM	REQ13479 HIRE OF WATER TANKER FROM KHABENI TO SUPPLY WATER AT WARD 11 MKHWANAZI NORTH FROM 01/07/2016 TO 30/09/2016 WATER TANKER IS NUR 67006	Khabeni Project Enterprise Pty Ltd	112 687.50

No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
	PO0000011012	Aug 10 2016 10:14AM	REQ13471 HIRE OF WATER TANKER FROM KHABENI TO SUPPLY WATER AT WARD 11 MKHWANAZI NORTH FROM 01/07/2016 TO 30/09/2016 WATER TANKER IS HCT566MP	Khabeni Project Enterprise Pty Ltd	121 875.00
	PO0000011027	Aug 10 2016 10:30AM	Upgrade of Felixton 2 pump station capacity	AMAYEZA HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD	175 000.00
	PO0000011015	Aug 10 2016 10:31AM	REQ13477 HIRE OF WATER TANKER FROM KHABENI TO SUPPLY WATER AT WARD 11 MKHWANAZI NORTH FROM 01/07/2016 TO 30/09/2016	Khabeni Project Enterprise Pty Ltd	121 875.00
	PO0000011092	Aug 10 2016 12:00PM	Replenishment of Cable 70mm	ABERDARE CABLES (PTY) LTD	170 660.00
	VPO158 PO0000011092	Aug 10 2016 12:00PM	Replenishment of Cable 70mm	Xnergy Marketing Pty Ltd	174 000.00
	PO0000011410	Aug 10 2016 12:05PM	Improvement at Richards Bay Sport Complex Athletic Stadium	MINATHI CONSULTING CC	875 450.85
	PO0000011077	Aug 10 2016 12:51PM	Production and Distribution of uMhlathuze Wami-May 2016	GXABHASHE TRADING ENTERPRISE	130 000.00
	PO0000011078	Aug 11 2016 11:22AM	Payment for artist performed on Youth Festival (16/06/2016) Spec/list of artist on Dms 1148777	ALLEIEZ TRADE INDUSTRY CC	220 000.00
	PO0000011611	Aug 11 2016 12:00PM	Quotations for grass cutting at Richards bay cemetery from Septembert to October 2016 (3 months)	Uju Garden Services cc	106 740.00
	PO0000011155	Aug 12 2016 2:30PM	Request for Pipe diversion.	JUSTNGWANE TRADING	150 000.00
	PO0000011867	Aug 12 2016 7:48AM	Request for quotations for grass cutting at Old Empamgeni cemetery from August 2016 to June 2017	Simultaneously Pty Ltd	176 000.00
	PO0000011107	Aug 12 2016 8:15AM	Replenishment of fuel (RICHARDS BAY)	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD	286 161.77
	PO0000011123	Aug 12 2016 9:22AM	SCHREIBER SMITH ATTORNEYS JULY 2016 LEGAL FEES: INVOICE NO - INV01-3869	SCHREIBER SMITH	101 785.04
	PO0000011507	Aug 12 2016 12:00PM	Request for quotations for grass cutting at Vulindlela cemetery from August 2016 to June 2017	Sga Gwabini Trading Pty Ltd	176 000.00
	VPO180 PO0000011507	Aug 12 2016 12:00PM	Request for quotations for grass cutting at Vulindlela cemetery from August 2016 to June 2017	Sga Gwabini Trading Pty Ltd	176 000.00
	PO0000011139	Aug 12 2016 12:30PM	Scorpio TX 2.Decommission and transport TX 2 to factory for strip and quote.	LH MARTHINUSEN	356 062.00
	PO0000011197	Aug 15 2016 1:00PM	Hire of Honey Sucker for Felixton Pumpstations until pipeline is replaced	ABAPHUMELELI TRADING 651 CC	112 500.00
	PO0000011160	Aug 15 2016 7:55AM	Replenishment Of Meter water 20mm	KGB Corp Trading Pty Ltd	115 000.00
	PO0000011167	Aug 15 2016 8:00AM	Knowledge Base Civil Designer Annual Subscription Renewal July 2016 DMS 1141451	KNOWLEDGE BASE SALES (PTY) LTD	286 519.73
	VPO159 PO0000011167	Aug 15 2016 8:00AM	Knowledge Base Civil Designer Annual Subscription Renewal July 2016 DMS 1141451	KNOWLEDGE BASE SALES (PTY) LTD	251 333.06
	PO0000011190	Aug 15 2016 10:00AM	Upgrading Richards Bay Civic Centre Council Chamber	KHONZI TRADING AND PROJECTS CC	995 870.00
	PO0000011212	Aug 15 2016 11:00AM	Air con service of 21 central units at Rbay civic as per Bizamina contract	BIZA MINA CONSTRUCTION CC	154 350.00
	PO0000011211	Aug 15 2016 11:00AM	Air con service of all the rates halls,Enseleni, Esikhaleni, Empangeni, Vulindlela, Ngwelezane as per Bizamina contract	BIZA MINA CONSTRUCTION CC	176 400.00
	PO0000011253	Aug 16 2016 1:25PM	Replenishment of electrical items	POWERITE ELECTRICAL	111 439.00
	PO0000011224	Aug 16 2016 9:00AM	Payment to Liwa Construction for Construction of Pedestrian Bridge	Liwa Construction and Community Development cc	252 891.00
	PO0000011225	Aug 16 2016 9:00AM	Payment to Liwa Construction for Construction of Pedestrian Bridge	Liwa Construction and Community Development cc	252 891.00
	VPO166 PO0000011224	Aug 16 2016 9:00AM	Payment to Liwa Construction for Construction of Pedestrian Bridge	Liwa Construction and Community Development cc	255 379.00
	PO0000011237	Aug 16 2016 9:30AM	Artist to perform on Maskanda festival at Ntambanana (Spec on Dms 1147480). D1700074	Primetime Studios Pty Ltd	185 000.00
	PO0000011239	Aug 16 2016 9:49AM	Theshani Enterprise Mentoring and Couching	Theshani Trading Enterprise Pty Ltd	106 000.00

No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
	PO0000011397	Aug 16 2016 9:54AM	Construction of Market Stalls At Enseleni Taxi Rank	RIVER QUEEN TRADING 681 CC	577 414.00
	PO0000011359	Aug 16 2016 10:41AM	ITRON JULY 2016 INVOICE 103333	ITRON METERING SOLUTIONS SOUTH AFRICA PTY)LTD	598 987.43
	PO0000011297	Aug 17 2016 10:52AM	Replenishment of fuel (Richards Bay)	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	128 322.26
	PO0000011318	Aug 17 2016 11:00AM	Paving Enseleni Hall	Bongiwe Sokhulu Trading cc	1 046 914.00
	PO0000011301	Aug 17 2016 11:13AM	Replenishment robot poles	POWERITE ELECTRICAL	172 950.00
	PO0000011526	Aug 17 2016 11:25AM	Aquadene Phase 2 : Bulk Sewer Infrastructure: Payment Certificate No 06	THAKGOGA PROJECTS CC	1 756 969.87
	PO0000011357	Aug 18 2016 8:48AM	New Occupational Clinic Structure- Payment Certificate No:07	DAILY DOUBLE TRADING 315	188 246.97
	PO0000011375	Aug 18 2016 11:00AM	Payment to TTT Africa	TRANSPORTATION AND TRAFFIC TECHNOLOGY AFRICA PTY LTD	128 700.00
	PO0000011380	Aug 18 2016 11:34AM	Replenishment of road marking paint	KGB Corp Trading Pty Ltd	224 000.00
	PO0000011414	Aug 19 2016 8:55AM	Replenishment of fuel (Richards Bay)	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	223 541.97
	PO0000011464	Aug 19 2016 12:00PM	Rural Sanitation Phase IV- Payment Certificate No: 28	DMV CONSULTANTS INC	140 901.32
	PO0000011460	Aug 19 2016 12:00PM	Aquadene Housing Project Bulk Sewer- Payment Certificate No: 09	Projecon cc	144 337.01
	PO0000011461	Aug 19 2016 12:00PM	Aquadene Housing Project Bulk Water- Payment Certificate No: 09	Projecon cc	114 413.26
	PO0000012360	Aug 22 2016 12:00PM	Vusi Mbuyisa - 0359075813 or 083 738 7712 - Site meeting on the 02 August 2016 at 12:30pm at the VULINDLELA HALL for the cleaning and cutting of grass in Vulindlela suburb - See DMS 881857	SIFISO GARDEN SERVICES	186 000.00
	PO0000012357	Aug 22 2016 12:00PM	Vusi Mbuyisa - 0359075813 or 083 738 7712 - Site meeting on the 02 August 2016 at 10:00am at eSIKHALENI SWIMMING POOL PARK to cut and clear the eSikhaleni H Main Street - See DMS 881828	MUBON OMUSHA TRADING PTY LTD	199 358.00
	PO0000012767	Aug 22 2016 12:00PM	Vusi Mbuyisa - 0359075813 or 083 738 7712 - Site meeting on the 02 August 2016 at 11:00am at HLANGANANI HALL,eSIKHALENI to clean and cut grass at eSikhaleni J Main Street - See DMS 881786	BHADAZA CONSTRUCTION SERVICES CC	169 983.00
	PO0000011528	Aug 23 2016 10:00AM	Hot premix tar for Old orders.D1609024,PO 8378,PO 10165	XMOOR	123 843.89
3	PO0000011593	Aug 23 2016 10:00AM	Supply and deliver cover slabs with polymer compound lids	Xnergy Marketing Pty Ltd	174 000.00
4	PO0000011527	Aug 23 2016 10:19AM	Aquadene Phase 2 Bulk Water Infrastructure: INVOICE NO: AN/MHL/06	ANIX TRADING 158 CC	976 218.25
6	PO0000011521	Aug 23 2016 11:30AM	Supply, Install, Training and commissioning power system modelling, analysisand simulation software including training	DIGSILENT BUYISA PTY LTD	498 412.88
7	PO0000012362	Aug 23 2016 12:00PM	Vusi Mbuyisa - 0359075813 or 083 738 7712 - Site meeting on the 05 August 2016 at 10:00am at the HLANGANANI HALL,eSIKHALENI to Clean and cut eSikhaleni J walkways	MUBON OMUSHA TRADING PTY LTD	115 218.00
8	PO0000012364	Aug 23 2016 12:00PM	Vusi Mbuyisa - 0359075813 or 083 738 7712 - Site meeting on the 05 August 2016 at 09:00am at the eSIKHALENI SWIMMING POOL PARK to clean and cut the eSikhaleni H walkways	MUBON OMUSHA TRADING PTY LTD	122 004.00
9	PO0000012352	Aug 23 2016 12:00PM	Vusi Mbuyisa - 0359075813 or 083 738 7712 - SITE MEETING ON THE 03/08/2016 at 12:30pm at the Port Dunford Hall for the Cleaning and grass cutting at the Halls and Thusong centres - see DMS 886710	SANJOL TRADING AND PROJECTS PTY LTD	150 800.00
10	PO0000011523	Aug 23 2016 12:27PM	REQ10235 V0425 REPAIR ENGINE	KLEINER AUTOMOTIVE	516 765.15
11	PO0000011831	Aug 24 2016 1:18PM	uThungulu Landfill Site (Payment for Invoice 3000303)	UTHUNGULU WATER & SANITATION	555 877.69
12	PO0000011546	Aug 24 2016 7:51AM	Replenishment of meters	POWERITE ELECTRICAL	349 400.00

No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
13	PO0000011605	Aug 24 2016 10:00AM	Purchase six (6) 120 K.V. surge arrestors.	ELEKTRO VROOMEN PTY) LTD	125 100.00
14	PO0000011596	Aug 24 2016 12:00PM	Premix hot mix for payment of old tar orders	XMOOR	165 300.00
15	PO0000011672	Aug 25 2016 8:30AM	Hire Excavator For 1 Day to Clear sewer Line	LEOMAT PLANT HIRE PTY) LTD	263 039.80
16	PO0000011820	Aug 25 2016 10:23AM	Payment of Certificate 03 for Tender8/2/1/UMH37-15/16 Esikhaleni Refurbishment.	Snothando Trading cc JV Trillionare Group Pty Ltd	576 579.07
17	PO0000011664	Aug 25 2016 11:30AM	hire of4 water tanker from RADDS to fill jojo tanks at mkhwanazi north ward 11 from 27 jun to 10 jully	RADDS TRANSPORT	212 058.00
18	PO0000011663	Aug 25 2016 11:30AM	hire of4 water tanker from SIYABONGA to fill jojo tanks at mkhwanazi north ward 11 from 27 jun to 10 jully	RMSP TRADING CC	522 000.00
19	PO0000012604	Aug 25 2016 12:00PM	Zothini Sihlangu - 0359075802 or 083 692 5694 - Site inspection on the 16/08/2016 at 09:00am at the ENTRANCE GATE OF eNSELENI LIBRARY for the cutting of grass/weeds on all the verges, embarkments, pub	IMALI-CORP 206 CC	185 400.00
20	PO0000012602	Aug 25 2016 12:00PM	Zothini Sihlangu - Tel: 0359075802 or 083 692 5694 - Site meeting on the 23/08/2016 at 10:00am OPPOSITE BP GARAGE IN BULLION BOULVARD - HEADING TOWARDS SOUTH 32 (ALUSAF) - Cutting of grass/weeds on t	Sga Gwabini Trading Pty Ltd	172 800.00
21	PO0000012633	Aug 25 2016 12:00PM	Zothini Sihlangu - Tel: 0359075802 or 083 692 5694 - Site Meeting on the 16/08/2016 at 09:30 at the AQUADENE ENTRANCE ROBOT for the cutting of grass/weeds on all verges, embarkments, public open space	Izinkalo Sustainable Solution and Consulting Pty Ltd	176 400.00
22	PO0000012634	Aug 25 2016 12:00PM	Zothini Sihlangu - 0359075802 or 083 692 5694 - Site inspection on the 23/08/2016 at 10:30am OPPOSITE B.P GARAGE IN BULLION BOULAVARD TOWARDS SOUTH 32 - Cutting of grass/weeds on the verges, embarkmen	Simultaneuosly Pty Ltd	162 000.00
23	PO0000011711	Aug 25 2016 12:00PM	Payment for Veld en Vlei paving (Quotation on Dms 1149948)	LET KIDS PLAY CC	115 304.00
25	PO0000011736	Aug 26 2016 1:00PM	Fibre Break at John Ross High-way	Shine The Way 228 cc	547 783.00
26	PO0000011760	Aug 26 2016 1:30PM	Service To Review the Financial Asset Register. REQ12388	Bonakude Consulting Pty Ltd	121 380.00
27	PO0000011983	Aug 26 2016 4:00PM	PAY KZN SHARKS BOARD FOR JULY 2016	NATAL SHARKS BOARD	188 183.82
29	PO0000011767	Aug 26 2016 10:30AM	Professional Services to Prepare and Submit Construction Drawings for the SMME Retail Park - Phase 01	Isivivane Engineers cc	155 000.00
31	PO0000011724	Aug 26 2016 11:45AM	Replenishment of fuel (NRB)	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	249 495.12
32	PO0000012072	Aug 26 2016 11:46AM	Payment for Cleaning services for the month of July 2016: invoice PJ25130192	PRESTIGE CLEANING SERVICES PTY) LTD	111 885.37
33	PO0000012585	Aug 26 2016 12:00PM	Zothini Sihlangu - Tel: 0359075802 or 083 692 5694 - Site meeting on the 24/08/2016 at 09:30am at the MANDLAZINI ENTRANCE BEHIND THE AIRPORT NEXT TO GAWOZI CAR WASH for the cutting of grass along the	IMALI-CORP 206 CC	185 400.00
34	PO0000012584	Aug 26 2016 12:00PM	Zothini Sihlangu Tel: 0359075802 or 083 692 5694 - Site inspection on the 24/08/2016 at 09:00am at BRACKENHAM HALL for the cutting of grass in parks/public open spaces, around trees and embarkments in	IMALI-CORP 206 CC	185 400.00
35	PO0000012637	Aug 26 2016 12:00PM	Zothini Sihlangu - Tel: 0359075802 or 083 692 5694 - Site meeting on the 24/08/2016 at 10:00am at the MZINGAZI HALL for the cutting of grass along the verges, paving around the trees, poles at Mzingaz	EMAPLOTINI TRADING CC	188 730.00
36	PO0000012734	Aug 26 2016 12:00PM	Zothini Sihlangu - Tel: 0359075802 or 083 692 5694 - Site meeting on the 24/08/2016 at 10:30am at the JOHN ROSS COLLEGE GATE/PARKING for the cutting of grass in verges, embarkments, trees, paving and	Vezi and Family Trading Pty Ltd	171 000.00
37	PO0000011797	Aug 29 2016 1:02PM	Replenishment of water meters	KGB Corp Trading Pty Ltd	115 000.00
39	PO0000011834	Aug 29 2016 3:23PM	RMU and minisubstation maintenance by Njomane Technical Services Re: INVOICE NO NE432	NJOMANE TECHNICAL SERVICES	141 158.70
40	PO0000012225	Aug 29 2016 3:43PM	Construction of Standby Quarters for Electrical Section : PAYMENT CERTIFICATE NO.5 - INVOICE NO 651	KHONZI TRADING AND PROJECTS CC	140 470.06
41	PO0000011776	Aug 29 2016 10:03AM	REQ14032 V0402 ASSESS, REPAIR AND REBUSH PACKER PLATE CYLINDERS & COMPACTOR	THULA BONA ENGINEERING CC	321 111.96
42	PO0000012740	Aug 29 2016 12:00PM	Royd Moolman - Tel: 0357873006 or 082 730 3939 - Site meeting on the 24/08/2016 at 10:00am OUTSIDE THE NGWELEZANE LIBRARY for the cutting of grass and weeds on verges and on pavements/embankments in N	JUSTNGWANE TRADING	150 480.00

No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
43	PO0000012345	Aug 29 2016 12:00PM	Kerbs Figure 12	KFC ENGINEERING & INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES	114 450.00
44	PO0000012113	Aug 29 2016 12:00PM	Diversion of pipe at East Central Arterial Street in Birdswood Bridge	LET KIDS PLAY CC	102 670.00
45	PO0000011945	Aug 29 2016 12:30PM	PAYMENT NO.4 TO XMOOR TRANSPORT CC FOR TENDER 8/2/1/UMH107- ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF SURFACED ROADS	XMOOR	2 935 825.69
46	PO0000011835	Aug 29 2016 12:39PM	Safety Boots as per DMS 1109719 (Rose Da Encarnacao)	NHLANZI INVESTMENTS CC	114 750.00
47	PO0000011865	Aug 30 2016 2:58PM	Refurbishment to Richards bay Civic Centre: PAYMENT CERTIFICATE NO. 5 INVOICE NO. 5039	RIVER QUEEN TRADING 681 CC	560 733.01
48	PO0000012150	Aug 30 2016 3:42PM	Payment for cleaning services rendered in July 2016: INVOICE NO PJ25130264	PRESTIGE CLEANING SERVICES PTY) LTD	1 334 544.00
49	PO0000011829	Aug 30 2016 9:00AM	Supply and Install Perimeter Fence at Moscow Youth Cooperative, Ward 25.	UTHINGO CONSTRUCTION CO-OPERTATIVE	153 436.75
50	PO0000011830	Aug 30 2016 9:00AM	Supply and Install Perimeter Fence at Khangezani Cooperative, Ward 29.	Bhizer Construction and Maintenance Services cc	159 860.00
51	PO0000011944	Aug 30 2016 9:36AM	Payment no.5 for X-moor under Contract 8/2/1/1060- ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF SURFACED ROADS	XMOOR	1 169 826.75
52	PO0000011836	Aug 30 2016 11:36AM	Supply and instal Perimeter Fence at Hlangenyela Cooperave, wad 10 REQ14600	Shadubuhle Bomcebo Construction Projects cc	169 845.90
53	PO0000011837	Aug 30 2016 11:40AM	KEV PTY LTD KZN JULY 2016 INVOICE 13681. REQ14074	KEV ACCURATE MEASURING	266 977.40
54	PO0000012727	Aug 30 2016 12:00PM	Royd Moolman - Tel: 0357873006 or 082 730 3939 - Site meeting on the 25/08/2016 at 11:00am OUTSIDE THE FELIXTON LIBRARY (BY POST BOXES) for the cutting of grass in Felixton Suburb and also Felixton So	Izinkalo Sustainable Solution and Consulting Pty Ltd	179 100.00
55	PO0000012752	Aug 30 2016 12:00PM	Royd Moolman - 0357873006 or 082 730 3939 - Site meeting on the 25/08/2016 at 10:00am OPPOSITE BELL IN IRVINE BELL ROAD for the cutting of grass and weeds twice a month in Old Mill and ZSM Drive - see	Makhokha Suppliers Pty Ltd	138 600.00
57	PO0000012026	Aug 31 2016 2:59PM	Payment to Mhlathuze Water - Consumption Tariff (Clarified Water),Raw Water, Effluent and Surcharge	MHLATHUZE WATER	576 928.03
58	PO0000012882	Aug 31 2016 12:00PM	Royd Moolman - Tel: 0357873006 or 082 730 3939 - Site meeting on the 26/08/2016 at 10:00am ON OPEN SPACE BELOW TOP BUS/TAXI RANK, EMPANGENI for the cutting of grass on verges, embankments around trees	AMAGWABA CONSTRUCTION CC	147 600.00
59	PO0000012056	Aug 31 2016 12:00PM	Standard Plastic PVC Jojo Tanks	Tervan Trading Pty Ltd	122 250.00
					36 025 569.97

No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
ORDERS IN EXCESS OF R 100 000					
SEPTEMBER 2016					
No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
1	PO0000013111	Sep 1 2016 2:05PM	Richards Bay Country Club Maintenance for 6 months	RICHARDS BAY COUNTRY CLUB	168 280.68
2	PO0000012038	Sep 1 2016 9:28AM	Payment to Schreiber Smith inc, Invoice no: INV01-3978	SCHREIBER SMITH	105 265.44
3	PO0000012683	Sep 1 2016 9:59AM	MS Gwagwa & Associates Tax invoice 1	MS GWAGWA & ASSOCIATES	123 608.00
4	PO0000012743	Sep 2 2016 2:06PM	Royd Moolman - Tel: 0357873006 or 082 730 3939 - Site meeting on th30/08/2016 at 10:30am OUTSIDE THE NGWELEZANE LIBRARY for the cutting of grass at Felixton & Ngwelezane Hall, Library, Offices every w	JUSTNGWANE TRADING	174 600.00
5	PO0000013117	Sep 2 2016 7:39AM	Pay sharks baord for meshing fees for august 2016	NATAL SHARKS BOARD	188 183.82
7	PO0000012552	Sep 2 2016 11:30AM	Hire of 3 Ton Tipper Truck for 3 Months (EPWP)	Umdlovu Business Enterprise Pty Ltd	168 000.00
8	PO0000012092	Sep 2 2016 12:01PM	Reactive and Preventative Maintenance for the month of August 2016.	HYBRID CONTROL CORPORATION CC	106 800.60
9	PO0000012093	Sep 2 2016 12:11PM	Maintenance cost per month allowed for the Month of August 2016.	HYBRID CONTROL CORPORATION CC	172 122.50
10	PO0000012071	Sep 5 2016 2:44PM	Payment for cleaning services rendered in August 2016: INVOICE NO. PJ2518597	PRESTIGE CLEANING SERVICES PTY) LTD	111 885.37
11	PO0000012062	Sep 5 2016 3:00PM	Renewal of hire of Double Cab Bakkies for Water and Sanitation I&TS for September 2016	RIS VEHICLE HIRE C	132 300.00
12	PO0000012028	Sep 5 2016 7:59AM	Replenishment of fuel (NRB)	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	209 478.09
13	PO0000012549	Sep 5 2016 11:26AM	Datacentrix: SLA Payment for July and August 2016 and Exchange Rate Variation Payment 2: INVOICE NO. 00200984, 00206025, 00198758	DATACENTRIX (PTY) LTD KWA ZULU NATAL	258 331.89
15	PO0000012171	Sep 6 2016 1:00PM	hire of water tanker from Khabeni to supply water at ward 11Mkhwanazi North from 01/07/2016 to30/09/2016 water tanker is WJW 014GP	Khabeni Project Enterprise Pty Ltd	134 625.00
17	PO0000012547	Sep 6 2016 3:03PM	Nashua Managed Printing - July 2016	RECORD - TRADE 17 PTY)LTD	217 881.20
18	PO0000012186	Sep 6 2016 3:28PM	Construction of market stores at Enseleni Tax rank: PAYMENT CERTIFICATE 03	RIVER QUEEN TRADING 681 CC	675 203.00
19	PO0000012240	Sep 6 2016 3:30PM	Rural Sanitation Phase IV	DMV CONSULTANTS INC	377 621.59
20	PO0000012241	Sep 6 2016 3:30PM	Development and Upgrade of Rural Road Infrastructure	UWP CONSULTING PTY) LTD	224 948.57
21	PO0000012094	Sep 6 2016 9:00AM	HIRE OF A WATER TANKER FROM KHABENI TO SUPPLY WATER AT WARD 11 MKHWANAZI NORTH FROM 01/07/2016 TO 30/09/2016 WATER TANKER IS HCT566MP OLD REQ 13471	Khabeni Project Enterprise Pty Ltd	121 500.00
23	PO0000012118	Sep 6 2016 10:00AM	Payment Invoice MAS1635 Dated 31 August 2016 Supplementary Valuation & MPRA Amendment OICE NO. MAS1615	BPG MASS APPRAISALSPROPRIETARY)LIMITED	123 026.32
24	PO0000012116	Sep 6 2016 10:30AM	HIRE OF WATER TANKER FROM KHABENI TO SUPPLY WATER AT WARD 11 MKHWANAZI NORTH FROM 01/07/2016 TO 30/09/2016 WATER TANKER IS NRB 11115 OLD REQ 13477	Khabeni Project Enterprise Pty Ltd	142 062.50
25	PO0000012669	Sep 6 2016 10:55AM	RFQ: Substation maintenance by ABB as per contract 8/2/1/961: Sirius Substation	ABB - AUTOMATION (PTY)LTD	4 073 873.00
26	PO0000012166	Sep 6 2016 11:30AM	Theshani Enterprise Mentoring and couching. REQ14980	Theshani Trading Enterprise Pty Ltd	1 166 000.00

No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
27	PO0000012165	Sep 6 2016 11:30AM	Qanza Mentoring and couching. REQ14977	QANZA CONSTRUCTION PTY) LTD	1 034 000.00
28	PO0000012132	Sep 6 2016 11:30AM	hire of water tanker from khabeni to assist at Mkhwanazi North ward 11 from 01/07/2016 to 30/09/2016 water tanker ND 670064	Khabeni Project Enterprise Pty Ltd	147 750.00
29	PO0000012143	Sep 6 2016 12:49PM	Replenishment	SILCHEM	138 600.00
30	PO0000012629	Sep 7 2016 1:00PM	hire of 5 water tanker from KZN Salesto assist at Mkhwanazi North ward 11 from 01/07/2016 to 31/07/2016	KZN SALES & SERVICES	1 202 017.50
31	PO0000012272	Sep 7 2016 3:36PM	Payment for cleaning services rendered in June 2016: INVOICE NO. PJ25122985	PRESTIGE CLEANING SERVICES PTY) LTD	111 885.37
32	PO0000012188	Sep 7 2016 8:08AM	State of City Address: 9 July 2016 @ 09:00 - Contact person Siyabonga 0787132879. 5000 seater framed marquee, chairs, table cloths etc - see Purchase Order number; P09928	WORLD FOCUS 123CC	173 900.00
33	PO0000013034	Sep 7 2016 12:00PM	ISOLATION GATE VALVE FOR HILLVIEW AND LCH 1,2 &3 PUMPSTATIONS	SP Speed Pty Ltd	174 995.96
34	PO0000012277	Sep 7 2016 12:07PM	Contractor required to do maintenance at Western Substation as stipulated in tender No 8/2/1/961	ABB - AUTOMATION (PTY)LTD	4 073 873.00
38	PO0000012336	Sep 8 2016 1:17PM	Mhlathuze Water - Effluent - July 2016: INVOICE NO 12914	MHLATHUZE WATER	835 545.38
39	PO0000012349	Sep 8 2016 2:30PM	hire of water tanker from sewesi to assist at ward 11 mkhwanazi north from 01/08/2016 to 31/08/2016 water tanker BN 85 KN-GP	Siwes Trading and Projects cc	133 312.50
42	PO0000012307	Sep 8 2016 8:42AM	Mhlathuze Water- Raw Water, Consumption Tariff - July 2016 - INVOICE NO. 12929	MHLATHUZE WATER	9 147 924.10
43	PO0000012294	Sep 8 2016 9:27AM	Replacement of Sewer line outfall at A1284 (REF: PO8349)	LET KIDS PLAY CC	136 400.00
44	PO0000012297	Sep 8 2016 9:40AM	REPLACEMENT OF SEWER LINE RUNNING THROUGH PLACE OF SAFETY (REF NO: PO9280)	LET KIDS PLAY CC	162 300.00
45	PO0000012392	Sep 8 2016 11:50AM	Mhlathuze Water - Effluent - August 2016 : INVOICE NO.12948	MHLATHUZE WATER	835 545.38
46	PO0000012445	Sep 9 2016 1:38PM	Eskom Invoice August 2016 Acc 6926567337 Ngwelezane	ESKOM	3 277 330.31
48	PO0000012369	Sep 9 2016 7:34AM	Replenishment	AMALANDE CONSTRUCTION	121 216.00
49	PO0000012450	Sep 9 2016 9:30AM	NETWORK MASTERPLAN STUDIES: IGODA TAX INVOICE NO MIN0343: 8/2/1/994	IGODA PROJECTS PTY) LTD	295 214.96
50	PO0000012652	Sep 9 2016 9:52AM	IPES-UMS INVOICE 3287 AUGUST 2016	IPES-UTILITY MANGEMENT SERVICES PTY) LTD	503 972.88
52	PO0000012554	Sep 9 2016 10:42AM	Eskom Invoice August 2016	ESKOM	906 462.66
53	PO0000012466	Sep 9 2016 11:10AM	Eskom Invoice: August 2016 Acc 6926567337 Ngoye Rural (Felixton)	ESKOM	253 328.18
55	PO0000012401	Sep 9 2016 11:38AM	Replenishment of cable	SHORELINE INDUSTRIAL SERVICE PTY) LTD	126 750.00
56	PO0000012404	Sep 9 2016 11:40AM	Replenishment Of Eletrical item	POWERITE ELECTRICAL	127 900.00
61	PO0000012454	Sep 10 2016 7:53AM	Two Piece Continental Work Wear Suit - Overall DMS no 1070890 for scope of work (Please can we get the same overall that Public Lighting got from Turbo Marketing) (Rose) Size 82/72 x 12 - 87/77 x 26 -	NORTH SAFETY PRODUCTS	125 833.50
62	PO0000012523	Sep 12 2016 7:00AM	Replenishment of refuse bins	SHORELINE INDUSTRIAL SERVICE PTY) LTD	117 000.00
63	PO0000012468	Sep 12 2016 8:00AM	19mm Concrete Stone	AMANTUNGWA TRADING SERVICES CC	107 744.00

No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
64	PO0000012463	Sep 12 2016 8:14AM	Replenishment of fuel(Rbay)	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	190 574.97
65	PO0000012542	Sep 12 2016 9:17AM	SCHREIBER SMITH ATTORNEYS AUGUST 2016 LEGAL FEES	SCHREIBER SMITH	112 255.12
66	PO0000012494	Sep 12 2016 9:52AM	ABB SUBSTATION BREAKER MAINTENANCE AT TUCANA SUB AS PER TENDER 8/2/1/961	ABB - AUTOMATION (PTY)LTD	4 073 873.00
70	PO0000012526	Sep 12 2016 10:30AM	Rewind Transformer 2.(Scorpio sub)Deviation - DMS 1150943.This is the first req of two.This payment is from capital vote and second req payment will be from operational vote.	LH MARTHINUSEN	2 500 000.00
71	PO0000012502	Sep 12 2016 10:53AM	Replenishment Of Eletrical Items	POWERITE ELECTRICAL	127 900.00
74	PO0000012594	Sep 13 2016 12:20PM	JOMA or equivalent Green and Black Tracksuits with uMhlathuze Logo and caps for team uMhlathuze district games. REQ11883/11743	MH AMRA	410 800.00
75	PO0000012645	Sep 14 2016 2:48PM	Request for water pipeline upgrade which supply water point at fire Station Empangeni.	JUSTNGWANE TRADING	176 000.00
76	VPO232 PO0000012649	Sep 14 2016 11:00AM	Hired jetting Machine for 250 hours	Makhongolo Civils and Services Pty Ltd	175 000.00
77	PO0000012635	Sep 14 2016 12:00PM	unblocking of storm water drains at Brackenham using jetting machine	BMC AND NN TRADING ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD	127 200.00
78	PO0000013142	Sep 15 2016 7:40AM	uThungulu Landfill Site (Payment for invoice 3000303)	UTHUNGULU WATER & SANITATION	446 823.90
79	PO0000012668	Sep 15 2016 8:46AM	Substation maintenance by ABB as per tender 8/2/1/961 _ Sparta Substation	ABB - AUTOMATION (PTY)LTD	4 073 873.00
80	PO0000012667	Sep 15 2016 8:51AM	Substation maintenance by ABB as per tender 8/2/1/961 _ Meerensee LAC Centre	ABB - AUTOMATION (PTY)LTD	4 073 873.00
81	PO0000012666	Sep 15 2016 9:30AM	Hire two tipper trucks,Tembe NO	Dlulabethethe Trading Enterprise cc	197 600.00
82	VPO233 PO0000012674	Sep 15 2016 10:30AM	HIRE OF JETTING WECHIN TO ASSIST ON CLEANING SWERE LINE AT VULINDLELA	Makhongolo Civils and Services Pty Ltd	175 000.00
83	PO0000012680	Sep 15 2016 11:38AM	Payment to Liwa Construction for Pedestrian Bridge constructed at ward 14	Liwa Construction and Community Development cc	226 148.00
84	PO0000012708	Sep 16 2016 8:18AM	Installation of Right turn arrow at Nkoninga, Alumina Allee DMS 1154496	ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS CC	102 041.00
85	PO0000012719	Sep 16 2016 9:41AM	Replenishment of fuel (NRB)	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	258 352.05
86	PO0000012799	Sep 19 2016 2:16PM	Reactive and Preventative Maintenance for the month of September 2016.	HYBRID CONTROL CORPORATION CC	178 537.50
88	PO0000013023	Sep 19 2016 9:43AM	Production and Distribution of uMhlathuze Wami-June and July 2016	GXABHASHE TRADING ENTERPRISE	260 000.00
89	PO0000012782	Sep 19 2016 11:00AM	Supply and Installed, complete fencing at Arboretum Mercator around the perimeter of the plant.	AMAYEZA HOLDINGS PTY LTD	175 000.00
90	PO0000012783	Sep 19 2016 11:18AM	Rural Sanitation	TRUFIX INDUSTRIAL SERVICES CC	249 922.04
91	PO0000012864	Sep 19 2016 12:00PM	Professional Services Fees For Bulk Sewer .	Projecon cc	119 682.03
93	PO0000012816	Sep 20 2016 9:17AM	REQ15867 (INSURANCE CLAIM) STORM DAMAGES FOR NORTHERN SERVICES CENTER IN ALTON	JUSTNGWANE TRADING	175 645.50
94	PO0000012837	Sep 20 2016 9:57AM	Mhlathuze Water Board - Tender 8/2/1/umh13 - 15/16 Management of operation and Maintenance of WWTW and WTW - August 2016	MHLATHUZE WATER	4 773 381.97
95	PO0000012897	Sep 21 2016 8:47AM	Replenishment of fuel (NRB)	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	167 869.24

No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
96	PO0000012922	Sep 21 2016 12:12PM	Replenishment of road marking white	KGB Corp Trading Pty Ltd	160 000.00
97	PO0000012973	Sep 22 2016 11:33AM	Replenishment	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	282 110.40
98	PO0000013014	Sep 23 2016 2:30PM	Appointment of a Traffic Consultant to do a warrant for the installation of traffic signals DMS1154505	ELEMENT CONSULTING PTY LTD	167 500.00
99	PO0000013051	Sep 26 2016 1:31PM	AQUADENE PHASE 2 : BULK SEWER INFRASTRUCTURE	THAKGOGA PROJECTS CC	1 025 137.18
100	PO0000013053	Sep 26 2016 1:50PM	AQUADENE PHASE : BULK WATER INFRASTRUCTURE	Anix Trading 129 cc	1 888 955.28
101	PO0000013275	Sep 26 2016 3:52PM	Safety Boots - Rose. REQ15547	NORTH SAFETY PRODUCTS	127 491.50
102	PO0000013089	Sep 26 2016 7:56AM	8/2/1/UMH107 x-moor payment 7 - INVOICE NO. INVP2225	XMOOR	133 122.23
103	PO0000013050	Sep 26 2016 10:00AM	Streetlight Pole Covers D1 and D2 - 200 of each	PH MARKETING PTY) LTD	107 800.00
104	PO0000013046	Sep 26 2016 11:48AM	Replenishment	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	282 110.40
105	PO0000013220	Sep 26 2016 12:00PM	SEP sesam annual maintenance renewal : SEE SPECIFICATION: DMS 1156282	EOH Mthombo Pty Ltd	122 054.00
106	PO0000013110	Sep 27 2016 1:00PM	Support the AO to Comply with PPP Regulations (Project Secretariat for PPP Project). REQ15923	CSIR	333 508.00
107	PO0000013123	Sep 27 2016 3:27PM	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES RENDERED BY DELOITTE-ACTIVITY 3&4 INVOICE NUMBER 1110468837	Deloitte and Touche	473 238.00
108	PO0000013061	Sep 27 2016 8:27AM	Upgrading of Taxi Rank -Lot 63 Empangeni	UMKHADI TRADING CC	154 996.00
109	PO0000013101	Sep 27 2016 8:44AM	PAYMENT NO.6 X-MOOR FOR TENDER 8/2/1/UMH107-15/16	XMOOR	13 993 170.53
110	PO0000013147	Sep 27 2016 9:20AM	KEV PTY LTD AUGUST 2016 INVOICE KEV14263, REQ16153	KEV ACCURATE MEASURING	266 630.66
111	PO0000013074	Sep 27 2016 11:04AM	Construction of Market Stalls At Enseleni Taxi Rank	RIVER QUEEN TRADING 681 CC	713 983.18
112	PO0000013114	Sep 27 2016 12:02PM	Extension To Ngwelwezane Hall	DAILY DOUBLE TRADING 315	630 124.28
113	VPO241 PO0000013136	Sep 28 2016 3:00PM	Request for Jetting machine hire.	Makhongolo Civils and Services Pty Ltd	175 000.00
114	PO0000013141	Sep 28 2016 3:30PM	Services of a Professional to provide Construction Drawings for the Mayoral Residence.	THAZO ARCHITECTURE AND CONSTRUCTION	152 000.00
115	PO0000013154	Sep 28 2016 4:00PM	Royd Moolman - Tel: 0357873006 or 082 730 3939 - Site meeting on the 24/08/2016 at 11:00am BY THE PUMP STATION AT ENTRANCE TO THE D.M. VILLAGE, FROM NGWELEZANE ROAD for the cutting of grass and weeds	Sga Gwabini Trading Pty Ltd	167 400.00
116	PO0000013115	Sep 28 2016 8:23AM	Construction of Standby Quarters For Electrical Section	KHONZI TRADING AND PROJECTS CC	469 599.26
117	PO0000013243	Sep 28 2016 10:30AM	To hire a Jetting Machine with water tanker for 250 hours to do sewer line maintainance around esikhawin and vulindlela	Makhongolo Civils and Services Pty Ltd	175 000.00
118	PO0000013121	Sep 28 2016 10:45AM	Replenishment of water meters	KGB Corp Trading Pty Ltd	115 000.00
119	PO0000013176	Sep 29 2016 12:30PM	To hire 6 x 16000 Litres Water tankers for 3 Months July to September 2016 to supply water at the following areas which they used to have water before : Ensimbini area, Mkhoboza area Alko fresh rural	RADDS TRANSPORT	804 737.52
120	PO0000013214	Sep 29 2016 12:30PM	Cleaning of storm water pipes around eMpangeni	Dlulabethethe Trading Enterprise cc	168 000.00

No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
121	PO0000013332	Sep 30 2016 10:30AM	An estimated 250 hrs Jetting Machine Hire	Makhongolo Civils and Services Pty Ltd	175 000.00
					80 257 419.97

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY, CLAUSE 36, DEVIATION FROM, AND RATIFICATION OF MINOR BREACHES OF, PROCUREMENT PROCESSES

Jul-16

NO.	DEPT	DATE	TOTAL	SCMP	RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL	SUPPLIER	REASONS	APPROVED BY MM
1	I&TS	2016/07/13	R 410 100.00	CL36(1)(a)(i)	Zamani Mhlongo	Martec - (Machine Assessment & Reliability Technology)	Cables Online of Esikhaleni	Yes
2	CS	2016/07/18	R 58 576.92	CL36(1)(a)(v)	Thulani Kubheka	TTECH (Tmansworld Technologies)	UMhlathuze Website Hosting and SLA - Offsite Data Centre 1 Year	
3	OMM	2016/07/20	R 180 640.00	CL36(1)(a)(v)	Mdu Ncalane	Ukhozi FM	Recorded 5Min Talkshow	
4	I&TS	2016/07/25	R 139 447.36	CL36(1)(a)(v)	Jerome Khambule	Container Conversions (PTY) Ltd	Park Home Rental - Elect Standby Staff Sleeping Quarters	Yes
6	I&TS	2016/07/26	R 498 412.88	CL36(1)(a)(ii)	Lovemore Mutikati	DigSilent Buyisa	Supply, Install, Training and Commissioning of Power Software	Yes
7	I&TS	2016/07/28	R 1 135 291.80	CL36(1)(a)(i)	Sibusiso Kunene	Khozi Trading and Projects	Upgrade Richards Bay Civic Centre Council Chamber	Yes
8	CD	2016/07/29	R 27 158.00	CL36(1)(a)(ii)	Lerato Mndawe	Tourism Grading Council of SAGrading of Tourism Product Owners	Grading of Tourism Product Owners	Yes
			R 2 449 626.96					

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY, CLAUSE 36, DEVIATION FROM, AND RATIFICATION OF MINOR BREACHES OF, PROCUREMENT PROCESSES

Aug-16

NO.	DEPT	DATE	TOTAL	SCMP	RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL	SUPPLIER	REASONS	APPROVED BY MM
1	CS	2016/08/01	R 547 783.00	CL36(1)(a)(v)	Lunga Mthembu	Cable Wise	CS Fire Break at Johnross Highway (uThungulu Cemetery)	Yes
5	CS	2016/08/01	R 362 125.00	CL36(1)(a)(v)	Arnold Allen	Knowledge Base	PAYDay License Fee and Monthly consultation services	Yes
6	I&TS	2016/08/01	R 36 480.00	CL36(1)(a)(v)	S Zikhali	Pumpserve	Rental of Mersino Pump - sewer spillage behind Foskor	Yes
7	CommS	2016/08/11	R 34 542.00	CL36(1)(a)(v)	Rogers Ngcobo	Mqapheli Suppliers	Lunch for VIP's at the Premiers's	Yes
8	I&TS	2016/08/12	R 1 272 000.00	CL36(1)(a)(v)	Zandile Khoza	Theshani Trading Enterprise	Mentoring - Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)	Yes
9	I&TS	2016/08/12	R 1 128 000.00	CL36(1)(a)(v)	Zandile Khoza	Qanza Construction	Mentoring - Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)	Yes
10	CS	2016/08/12	R 2 300.00	CL36(1)(a)(v)	Siyabonga Mdluli	White Diamonds Jewellers	Polish and Repair 9ct Gold and Silver Mayoral and Mayoress Deputy Mayor Chains and Medallions.	Yes
11	CS	2016/08/18	R 37 835.00	CL36(1)(a)(v)	Cedric Koekmoer	Metro File	Offsite Storage	Yes
12	CommS	2016/08/19	R 86 189.00	CL36(1)(a)(v)	Innocent Mthimkhulu	Green Africa	Empangeni Landscaping	Yes
13	CommS	2016/08/31	R 46 700.00	CL36(1)(a)(v)	Minenhle Nzimande	Surecase Entertainment	Local Artist to perform on the State of the City	Yes
14	I&TS	2016/08/31	R 55 050.00	CL36(1)(a)(v)	M A Mbatha	Nhlakanipho Group	Supply erect drywalling, paint and Install Aluminum Doors Civic 1st Floor	Yes
			R 4 526 740.73					

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY, CLAUSE 36, DEVIATION FROM, AND RATIFICATION OF MINOR BREACHES OF, PROCUREMENT PROCESSES								
Sep-16								
NO.	DEPT	DATE	TOTAL	SCMP	RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL	SUPPLIER	REASONS	APPROVED BY MM
1	I&TS	05/09/2016	R 2 595 230.00	CL36(1)(a)(i)	Zamani Mhlongo	LH Marthinusen Electrical Engineers	Scorpio Transformer 2 Rewinding	Yes
2	CommS	07/09/2016	R 182 000.00	CL36(1)(a)(v)	Minenhle Nzimande	Amacenge Trading Interprise	Media Campaign - Maskandi Festival	Yes
3	CommS	12/09/2016	R 410 800.00	CL36(1)(a)(v)	Roger Ngcobo	Solly M	Sport Gear for Team uMhlathuze to Participating at King Cetshwayo District Games	Yes
5	CommS	14/09/2016	R 2 000.00	CL36(1)(a)(v)	Paula White	Compaas	Removal of Medical Waste	Yes
6	I&TS	19/09/2016	R 38 965.11	CL36(1)(a)(i)	S Zikhali	Isidingo Piping System	Repairing of 355mm AC PIPE in Aquadene	Yes
7	I&TS	19/09/2016	R 41 420.00	CL36(1)(a)(i)	MX Mthembu	Senzesihle trading & Projects (Pty) Ltd	Cleaning of the House Flooded By Burst Pipe (400mm Diameter AC Pipe at Matshan	Yes
8	I&TS	20/09/2016	R 483 465.04	CL36(1)(a)(i)(ii)	Thomas Khoza	Powertrans Sales and Services	Gearbox repairs (Allison Transmissions) for 2x Refuse Trucks	Yes
9	CS	20/09/2016	R 4 788.00	CL36(1)(a)(ii)(iv)	A Allen	Coretalk	Bulk SMS	Yes
10	CommS	21/09/2016	R 21 000.00	CL36(1)(a)(ii)	Sabelo Gwala	National Metrology Institute of SA (NMISA)	Purchase of Calibration Gases for Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Stations	Yes
11	FS	23/09/2016	R 2 492 000.00	CL36(1)(b)	Zama Ngcobo	Kev Metering	Reading of Water and Electrcity Meters	Yes
			R 6 274 668.15					
TOTAL DEVIATIONS FOR QUARTER			R 13 251 035.84					



Bank Account Withdrawals not in Terms of an Approved Budget
Municipal Finance Management Act section 11(4)
Consolidated Quarterly Report for period 01/07/2016 TO 30/09/2016

D

Date	Payee	Amount in R	Description and Purpose (including section reference e.g. sec 11(f))	Authorised by (name)
07/2016 to 09/2016	Thumbtribe Trading	4 174.51	Duplicate Payment. Refund of moneys incorrectly paid into Council's bank account, (Section 11 (1) (f))	Council in terms of Quarterly Financial report for the quarter ended 30 September 2016 (RPT 161204)
		4 174.51		
07/2016 to 09/2016	Various	697 483.33	Refund of guarantees sureties and security deposits (Section 11 (1) (g))	Council in terms of Quarterly Financial report for the quarter ended 30 September 2016 (RPT 161204)

OVERTIME - SEPTEMBER 2016						
		NORMAL OVERTIME				
FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	1.5 OVERTIME	2.0 OVERTIME	TOTAL HOURS	MAXIMUM HRS ALLOWED PER MONTH	DIFFERENCE
FX016001001003	Water Treatment - Scientific Services Total	267.00	57.00	324.00	180.00	144.00
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network Total	2 475.00	961.50	3 436.50	2 460.00	976.50
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations Total	22.00	40.00	62.00	60.00	2.00
FX014001004	Street Cleansing Total	144.00	240.00	384.00	360.00	24.00
FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal Total	248.00	400.00	648.00	600.00	48.00
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads Total	46.50	15.00	61.50	60.00	1.50
FX002001002	Street Lighting Total	389.00	150.50	539.50	360.00	179.50
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning Total	930.50	397.50	1 328.00	1 020.00	308.00
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations Total	178.00	52.00	230.00	180.00	50.00
	Grand Total	4 700.00	2 313.50	7 013.50	5 280.00	1 733.50